

# Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 2002; Censo Nacional Indígena de Población y Viviendas, 2002 - IPUMS Subset

**General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC), IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRY\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 2002; Censo Nacional Indígena de Población y Viviendas, 2002 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Paraguay 2002 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Paraguay	PRY

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any structurally separate and independent shelter or premise constructed, converted, or available for the temporary or permanent accommodation of persons. Premises under construction and premises used to accommodate persons at the time of the census are also considered dwellings.
- Households: A private household is a group of people, with or without family ties, that occupy part or the whole of a dwelling and share food and in the provision of other basic needs.
- Group quarters: Structurally separate and independent structures that house groups of people who generally do not have family ties but live communally for reasons of health, work, education, religion, tourism, etc.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Paraguay 2002

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

### UNIVERSE

All persons who were in the country at 12am on 28 August 2002

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 516083.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the country

### WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End

2002-08-28	2002-09-11
------------	------------

## TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2002-08-28	2002-08-28

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: August 28, 2002

## questionnaires

---

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling, household, and individuals.

## Access policy

---

## CONTACTS

Name
General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC)

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Paraguay, General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC). Censo Nacional de Población y Viviendas, 2002; Censo Nacional Indígena de Población y Viviendas, 2002

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC)

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2002, General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses (DGEEC) and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_PRY\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PRY2002_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	113	
<b>PRY2002_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	516083	



**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 113

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PY	GEO1_PY	Paraguay, Department 1962 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PY2002	GEO1_PY2002	Paraguay, Department 2002 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PY	GEO2_PY	Paraguay, District 1962 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PY2002	GEO2_PY2002	Paraguay, District 2002 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	

ID	Name	Label	Question
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PY2002A_DWNUM	PY2002A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PY2002A_HHNUM	PY2002A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PY2002A_HHN	PY2002A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PY2002A_PERND	PY2002A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
PY2002A_PERN	PY2002A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PY2002A_FBIG	PY2002A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PY2002A_URBAN	PY2002A_URBAN	Urban-rural status	1. Geographic identification (copy the information shown on the cover of your folder). <input type="checkbox"/> a. Department <input type="checkbox"/> b. District <input type="checkbox"/> c. Sector <input type="checkbox"/> d. EA <input type="checkbox"/> e. Block
PY2002A_TYPCENS	PY2002A_TYPCENS	Census	
PY2002A_FORM	PY2002A_FORM	Form number	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_DWTYPE	PY2002A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	Chapter B. Dwelling information 1. Dwelling type a. Private dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 11 House or farm (rancho) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Rented room <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Apartment or suite (floor) in a building <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other b. Collective dwelling (group quarters) <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Military or police post <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Hotel or boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Religious community <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Hospital, health center or post <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Boarding school <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Retirement or nursing home <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Orphanage <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Prison or juvenile reformatory <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Other c. <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Homeless person For responses 21 through 31, skip to chapter D
PY2002A_OCCUP	PY2002A_OCCUP	Occupancy	Chapter B. Dwelling information 2. Occupancy of the dwelling a. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied, people present  b. Unoccupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 People temporarily absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For rent or sale <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In commercial or professional use <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Weekend home <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Under repair or construction <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other reason
PY2002A_WALL	PY2002A_WALL	Wall material	Chapter B. Dwelling information 3. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wattle [estaqueo] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement block <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Palm trunk <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Cardboard, rubber, pallet wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Doesn't have walls <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
PY2002A_FLOOR	PY2002A_FLOOR	Floor material	Chapter B. Dwelling information 4. What is the predominant material in the floor? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Common floor tile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cement (lecherada) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mosaic, ceramic tile, granite, marble <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood board <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parquet <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Carpet <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_ROOF	PY2002A_ROOF	Roof material	Chapter B. Dwelling information 5. What is the predominant material in the roof? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Straw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fibrocement or similar (eternit) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Zinc sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood plank <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Reinforced concrete or bovedilla <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Palm trunk <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Cardboard, rubber, pallet wood <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
PY2002A_TRASH	PY2002A_TRASH	Trash disposal	Chapter B. Dwelling information 6. How is garbage usually removed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Incineration <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Collected by a garbage truck or car <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Thrown in a pit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Thrown in the yard, vacant land, zanja or street <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Thrown in the chacra <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Thrown in a stream, river, or lagoon <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
PY2002A_LIGHT	PY2002A_LIGHT	Electric lighting	Chapter B. Dwelling information 7. Is there electric lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PY2002A_WATSR	PY2002A_WATSR	Water source	Chapter B. Dwelling information 8. What is the principal source of the water used in the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Corposana/Senasa <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unpumped well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pumped well <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private system <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dike [tajamar], spring, river, or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cistern <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other source
PY2002A_WATSUP	PY2002A_WATSUP	Water supply	Chapter B. Dwelling information 9. Water arrives at the dwelling via... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped outside the dwelling but within the lot? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped inside the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Neighbor? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Vendor? [aguatero] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other means?
PY2002A_DRINKWAT	PY2002A_DRINKWAT	Drinking water source	Chapter B. Dwelling information 10. Where does the water used for drinking come from? ____ [ ]
PY2002A_OWN	PY2002A_OWN	Ownership of dwelling	Chapter B. Dwelling information 11. This dwelling... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Is owned? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Is being paid for in installments? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Is a property in a condominium? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Is rented? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Is lent, being cared for? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is de facto occupied?  For responses 4, 5 or 6, skip to question 13

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_LANDOWN	PY2002A_LANDOWN	Land ownership	Chapter B. Dwelling information 12. The lot or property where this dwelling is built... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Is owned? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Is being paid for in installments? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Is public or municipal? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Is rented? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Is ceded? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is de facto occupied?
PY2002A_SHARFOOD	PY2002A_SHARFOOD	Dwelling occupants share cost of food	Chapter B. Dwelling information 13. Do all of the people who live in this dwelling share the cost of food? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Skip to chapter C <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PY2002A_ROOMS	PY2002A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Chapter C. Household information 15. How many rooms are for the exclusive use of this household? (Do not include kitchen, bath, or rooms used exclusively for business.)  ____ Number of rooms
PY2002A_BEDROOMS	PY2002A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	Chapter C. Household information 16. In this household, how many rooms are used for sleeping? ____ Number of rooms for sleeping
PY2002A_TV	PY2002A_TV	Television	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_REFRIG	PY2002A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_PHONE	PY2002A_PHONE	Landline telephone	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_CELL	PY2002A_CELL	Cell phone	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_WASHER	PY2002A_WASHER	Washing machine	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_VCRDVD	PY2002A_VCRDVD	Video or DVD player	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_HOTWAT	PY2002A_HOTWAT	Water heater	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_AIRCON	PY2002A_AIRCON	Air conditioner	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_AUTO	PY2002A_AUTO	Automobile or truck	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_MOTOCY	PY2002A_MOTOCY	Motorcycle or motorscooter	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_ANTENNA	PY2002A_ANTENNA	Antenna	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_TV CAB	PY2002A_TV CAB	Cable television	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_MICRO	PY2002A_MICRO	Microwave	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_COMPUTR	PY2002A_COMPUTR	Computer	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_INTERNET	PY2002A_INTERNET	Internet	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_NOAPPL	PY2002A_NOAPPL	No household appliances	Chapter C. Household information 17. Does this household have a... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Refrigerator? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Installed telephone line? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cellular telephone? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Video/DVD? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hot water heater? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Automobile or light truck? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parabolic antenna? <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cable TV? <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Computer? <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Computer connected to the internet? <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Does not have any of these goods.
PY2002A_FUELCK	PY2002A_FUELCK	Fuel used for cooking	Chapter C. Household information 18. For cooking, does the household use mostly... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Charcoal? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Kerosene, alcohol? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None, don't cook?
PY2002A_BATH	PY2002A_BATH	Bathroom	Chapter C. Household information 19. Is there a bathroom [toilet]? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Skip to question 22
PY2002A_NBATH	PY2002A_NBATH	Number of bathrooms	Chapter C. Household information 20. How many bathrooms does it have? ____ Number of bathrooms
PY2002A_TOILET	PY2002A_TOILET	Sewage	Chapter C. Household information 21. The toilet wastewater goes to... <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hole or pit? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public system (sewer)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Surface of the earth, stream, river, etc.?

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_LANGHH	PY2002A_LANGHH	Language spoken in the household	Chapter C. Household information 22. When speaking among themselves, the members of this household habitually use... [ ] 1 Guaraní [ ] 2 Spanish [ ] 3 Portuguese [ ] 4 German [ ] Indigenous language (specify) ____ _ [ ] Other language (specify) ____ _
PY2002A_DEADHH	PY2002A_DEADHH	Death in the household in 2001	Chapter C. Household information 23. During 2001, did any person who lived with you die? [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 6 No - Skip to chapter D
PY2002A_DEATHM	PY2002A_DEATHM	Month of death	Chapter C. Household information 24. In which month did that person die? ____ Month
PY2002A_DEATHAGE	PY2002A_DEATHAGE	Age of deceased	Chapter C. Household information 25. What was this person's age at death? ____ Years old
PY2002A_DEATHSX	PY2002A_DEATHSX	Sex of deceased	Chapter C. Household information 26. The person who died was... [ ] 1 Male - Skip to chapter D [ ] 6 Female
PY2002A_DEATHWHY	PY2002A_DEATHWHY	Reason for death	Chapter C. Household information 27. The death occurred... [ ] 1 While she was pregnant [ ] 2 During labor [ ] 3 Up to two months after giving birth [ ] 4 During another time or for another reason
PY2002A_VIMPE	PY2002A_VIMPE	Disabled dwelling	
PY2002A_VINDO	PY2002A_VINDO	Indigenous dwelling	
PY2002A_HHTYPE2	PY2002A_HHTYPE2	Household type	
PY2002A_WTHH	PY2002A_WTHH	Household weight	

total: 108

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 516083

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLPY1	BPLPY1	Department of birth, Paraguay	
BPLPY2	BPLPY2	District of birth, Paraguay	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
LANGPY	LANGPY	Language, Paraguay	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPY	EDUCPY	Educational attainment, Paraguay	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_PY	MIG1_5_PY	Department of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_PY	MIG2_5_PY	District of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
PY2002A_PERNUM	PY2002A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_RELATE	PY2002A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	<p>29. Summary of the people who spent the night in the household. If you used more than one form, complete the summary only on the first form, including all people who spent the night in this household.</p> <p>___ 1. Number of males who spent the night in this household          ___ 2. Number of females who spent the night in this household          ___ 3. Total number of people who spent the night in this household          Fill in after completing the interview with each member of the household:          ___ 4. Number of people under age 18 (0 to 17) who spent the night in this household          ___ 5. Number of people 18 and older who spent the night in this household</p> <p>Population Information          Chapter E. For all persons.          2. Mark the family relationship to the head of the household. Chapter D question 28.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or partner  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stepchild  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Son- or daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Parent-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other relative  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Non-relative  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Domestic employee or their family member</p>
PY2002A_SEX	PY2002A_SEX	Sex	<p>Population Information          Chapter E. For all persons.          3. Are you a man or a woman?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Female</p>
PY2002A_AGE	PY2002A_AGE	Age	<p>Population Information          Chapter E. For all persons.          4. What is your age in years completed?          ___ Years old (if under 1 year, write 0)</p>
PY2002A_BTHCERT	PY2002A_BTHCERT	Birth certificate	<p>Population Information          Chapter E. For all persons.          5. Was your birth recorded in a civil registry or court; i.e., do you have a birth certificate?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Doesn't know</p>
PY2002A_IDCARD	PY2002A_IDCARD	Identity card	<p>Population Information          Chapter E. For all persons.          6. Is your identity card...  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paraguayan?  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Foreign?  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Paraguayan and foreign?  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Don't have</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_DISAB	PY2002A_DISAB	Disability	<p>Chapter I. Disability information 36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s). <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Go on to Chapter J Write down the impediment List of possible impediments:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paralysis or diminished strength (kangy) of legs or arms <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Missing a part of the body <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf (hears nothing) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not hear well, needs or uses a hearing aid <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mute (doesn't speak) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Speaks with great difficulty <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Blind in both eyes (sees nothing) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind in one eye <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Sees poorly, even with glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Down syndrome (mongoloid) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Crazy (dementia)</p>
PY2002A_DISABC	PY2002A_DISABC	Cause of disability	<p>Chapter I. Disability information 36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s). <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Go on to Chapter J Write down the cause of the impediment List of possible causes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born this way <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Because of an illness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Because of an accident <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Due to aging <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Specify if for another reason</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_DISAB2	PY2002A_DISAB2	Second disability	<p>Chapter I. Disability information 36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s). <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Go on to Chapter J Write down the impediment List of possible impediments:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paralysis or diminished strength (kangy) of legs or arms <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Missing a part of the body <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf (hears nothing) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not hear well, needs or uses a hearing aid <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mute (doesn't speak) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Speaks with great difficulty <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Blind in both eyes (sees nothing) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind in one eye <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Sees poorly, even with glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Down syndrome (mongoloid) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Crazy (dementia)</p>
PY2002A_DISAB2C	PY2002A_DISAB2C	Cause of second disability	<p>Chapter I. Disability information 36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s). <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Go on to Chapter J Write down the cause of the impediment List of possible causes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born this way <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Because of an illness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Because of an accident <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Due to aging <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Specify if for another reason</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_DISAB3	PY2002A_DISAB3	Third disability	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>For office use only:        ___ Disability        ___ Disability        ___ Disability        __ Ethnicity</p>
PY2002A_DISAB3C	PY2002A_DISAB3C	Cause of third disability	<p>Chapter I. Disability information 36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Go on to Chapter J        Write down the cause of the impediment        List of possible causes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Born this way  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Because of an illness  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Because of an accident  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Due to aging  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Specify if for another reason</p>
PY2002A_ETHN	PY2002A_ETHN	Ethnicity	<p>Population Information Chapter J. Indigenous population information 37. Is there any person in this household who considers him or herself indigenous or belonging to an indigenous ethnicity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age and ethnicity of each person identifying him or herself as indigenous.  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - End of the interview</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_RES	PY2002A_RES	Current residence	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>7. Where do you currently live?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to question 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country  _____ District  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  _____ Department  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country  _____ Country</p>
PY2002A_RESDEPT	PY2002A_RESDEPT	Department or country of current residence	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>7. Where do you currently live?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to question 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country  _____ District  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  _____ Department  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country  _____ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_RESDIST	PY2002A_RESDIST	District of current residence	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>7. Where do you currently live?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to question 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country  _____ District  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  _____ Department  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country  _____ Country</p>
PY2002A_RES2	PY2002A_RES2	Urban-rural current residence	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>7. Where do you currently live?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to question 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country  _____ District  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  _____ Department  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country  _____ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_BPL	PY2002A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born? (Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country     ___ District     <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community     ___ Department <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country     ___ Country</p>
PY2002A_BPLDEPT	PY2002A_BPLDEPT	Department or country of birth	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born? (Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country     ___ District     <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community     ___ Department <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country     ___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_BPLDIST	PY2002A_BPLDIST	District of birth	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born? (Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country     ___ District     <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community     ___ Department <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country     ___ Country</p>
PY2002A_BPL2	PY2002A_BPL2	Urban-rural place of birth	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born? (Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another part of the country     ___ District     <input type="checkbox"/> 1 City/town <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community     ___ Department <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country     ___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_YRIMMIG	PY2002A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival to country	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country. Only for foreigners: ____ Year of arrival</p> <p>If a tourist, write 8888</p>
PY2002A_RES5YR	PY2002A_RES5YR	Place of residence 5 years ago	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997? [ ] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10 [ ] 2 In another part of the country ____ District [ ] 1 City/town [ ] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community ____ Department [ ] 3 In another country ____ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_RES5DEPT	PY2002A_RES5DEPT	Department or country of residence 5 years ago	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997? [ ] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10 [ ] 2 In another part of the country ____ District [ ] 1 City/town [ ] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community ____ Department [ ] 3 In another country ____ Country</p>
PY2002A_RES5DEPTFORMIG	PY2002A_RES5DEPTFORMIG	Department or country of residence 5 years ago for migration	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997? [ ] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10 [ ] 2 In another part of the country ____ District [ ] 1 City/town [ ] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community ____ Department [ ] 3 In another country ____ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_RES5DISTFORMIG	PY2002A_RES5DISTFORMIG	District of residence 5 years ago for migration	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997? [ ] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10 [ ] 2 In another part of the country ____ District [ ] 1 City/town [ ] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community ____ Department [ ] 3 In another country ____ Country</p>
PY2002A_RES5YR2	PY2002A_RES5YR2	Place of residence 5 years ago	<p>Population Information Chapter E. For all persons. Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p> <p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated; b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department. c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p> <p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997? [ ] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10 [ ] 2 In another part of the country ____ District [ ] 1 City/town [ ] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community ____ Department [ ] 3 In another country ____ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_SCHLPAST	PY2002A_SCHLPAST	Ever attended school	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 10. Have you ever attended a school or institution of regular schooling? [] 1 Yes [] 6 No - Go on to question 16
PY2002A_SCHOOL	PY2002A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 11. Are you currently attending a school or institution of regular schooling? [] 1 Yes [] 6 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_EDLEV	PY2002A_EDLEV	Highest grade or level attained	<p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 12. What is the highest level and grade (cycle) or course you have completed?</p> <p>0 Special education  <input type="checkbox"/> 0  1 Adult basic education  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  0 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 0  3 Preschool  <input type="checkbox"/> 0  4 Primary or basic schooling  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6  <input type="checkbox"/> 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10  5 Secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>For all of the above answers, skip to question 16 [from special education to grade 5 of secondary]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <p>For these two answers [grade 6 or 7], go on to question 13</p> <p>6 Superior, non-university  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  7 University  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p>For answers in categories 6 and 7 [superior non-university or university], skip to question 14</p>
PY2002A_EDUCDEG	PY2002A_EDUCDEG	Attended higher education after year 6 or 7 of secondary school	<p>Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 13. Are you studying did you study any higher education degree or major (university or non-university)?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Skip to question 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No - Skip to question 16

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_EDCOMP	PY2002A_EDCOMP	Completed higher education	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 14. Did you complete the higher education degree or major (university or non-university)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No
PY2002A_LANG	PY2002A_LANG	Spoken language	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 16. What languages or tongues do you speak? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Guaraní <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Portuguese <input type="checkbox"/> 4 German <input type="checkbox"/> 5 English <input type="checkbox"/> 6 French <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Doesn't speak <input type="checkbox"/> Indigenous language (specify) ____ ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other language (specify) ____ _ _
PY2002A_LANG2	PY2002A_LANG2	Second language	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 16. What languages or tongues do you speak? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Guaraní <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Portuguese <input type="checkbox"/> 4 German <input type="checkbox"/> 5 English <input type="checkbox"/> 6 French <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Doesn't speak <input type="checkbox"/> Indigenous language (specify) ____ ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other language (specify) ____ _ _
PY2002A_LANG3	PY2002A_LANG3	Third language	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 16. What languages or tongues do you speak? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Guaraní <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Portuguese <input type="checkbox"/> 4 German <input type="checkbox"/> 5 English <input type="checkbox"/> 6 French <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Doesn't speak <input type="checkbox"/> Indigenous language (specify) ____ ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other language (specify) ____ _ _
PY2002A_LANG4	PY2002A_LANG4	Fourth language	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 16. What languages or tongues do you speak? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Guaraní <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Portuguese <input type="checkbox"/> 4 German <input type="checkbox"/> 5 English <input type="checkbox"/> 6 French <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Doesn't speak <input type="checkbox"/> Indigenous language (specify) ____ ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other language (specify) ____ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_LANG5	PY2002A_LANG5	Fifth language	Chapter F. For those 5 years of age and older 16. What languages or tongues do you speak? [] 1 Guaraní [] 2 Spanish [] 3 Portuguese [] 4 German [] 5 English [] 6 French [] 98 Doesn't speak [] Indigenous language (specify) ____ ____ [] Other language (specify) ____ _ _
PY2002A_RELIG	PY2002A_RELIG	Religion	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 17. What is your religion? [] 01 Catholic [] Other (specify) ____ _ _ [] 02 Doesn't have one
PY2002A_MARST	PY2002A_MARST	Marital status	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 18. What is your current marital or civil status? [] 1 Married [] 2 Consensual union [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Separated [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Single
PY2002A_EMPSTAT	PY2002A_EMPSTAT	Worked during the last week	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 19. During the last week, did you do any work, even if it was just for one hour? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25 [] 6 No
PY2002A_WK	PY2002A_WK	Have a job but did not work last week	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 20. During the last week, did you have a job but not work due to illness, leave of absence, vacation, or other reason? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25 [] 6 No
PY2002A_WKHELP	PY2002A_WKHELP	Helped with others' job last week	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 21. During the last week, did you engage in any odd jobs or trade (changa), make any product for sale, whether inside or outside the dwelling, perform any services, or help anyone in his or her work, business, or farm (chacra)? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25 [] 6 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_LOOKWK	PY2002A_LOOKWK	Looked for work during last 4 weeks	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 22. Have you looked for work during the last 4 weeks? [] 1 Yes [] 6 No - Skip to question 24
PY2002A_WKPAST	PY2002A_WKPAST	Have worked before	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 23. Have you worked before? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25 [] 6 No - Skip to chapter H
PY2002A_WHYNOTWK	PY2002A_WHYNOTWK	Reason for not working last week	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 24. Why did you not work during the last week? (Primary reason) [] 1 Performed the household duties [] 2 Student [] 3 Retired [] 4 Pensioner [] 5 Rentier [] 6 Doing obligatory military service [] 7 Physical or mental disability [] 8 Other situation  For all of the above answers, skip to Chapter H
PY2002A_OCC	PY2002A_OCC	Occupation (4 digits)	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 25. What is (or was) your principal occupation in your work? Specify the duties. _____ Examples: Farmer, horticulturalist, agricultural laborer, food sales, dressmaker, bricklayer, auto mechanic, trailer truck driver, street vendor with a basket, supermarket cashier, construction electrician, primary school teacher, printing machinist.
PY2002A_IND	PY2002A_IND	Industry (4 digits)	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 26. What does the place where you work or worked primarily make or do? _____ Examples: Cotton growing, house construction, food sales [despensa], dressmaking, raising hens, selling plastic chairs, shoe repair, bakery, transporting livestock, school, hospital, supermarket, Finance Ministry, family house.

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_CLASSWK	PY2002A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 27. In this job, are (or were) you a... [] 1 Own-account worker? [] 2 Unpaid family worker? [] 3 Owner/boss?  For the above answers, skip to question 30  [] 4 Domestic employee? - Skip to chapter H [] 5 Employee or laborer?
PY2002A_WKSECTOR	PY2002A_WKSECTOR	Work sector	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 28. Do you work (or did you work) in the... [] 1 Public sector? [] 6 Private sector? - Skip to question 30
PY2002A_CONTRACT	PY2002A_CONTRACT	Contract	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 29. Are or were you a... [] 1 Permanent functionary [] 2 Contract functionary  Skip to chapter H
PY2002A_NWKRS	PY2002A_NWKRS	Number of workers	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 30. How many people work in the company or business? [] 1 Alone [] 2 2 to 5 people [] 3 6 to 10 people [] 4 11 to 50 people [] 5 More than 50 people [] 7 Doesn't know
PY2002A_CHBIRTH	PY2002A_CHBIRTH	Any births	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 31. Have you had a son (or daughter) born alive? [] 1 Yes [] 6 No - Go on to the next person
PY2002A_CHBORN	PY2002A_CHBORN	Number of live births	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 32. How many total sons and daughters born alive have you had? ____ Total children
PY2002A_CHSURV	PY2002A_CHSURV	Children surviving	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 33. How many sons and daughters are currently alive? ____ Total children alive
PY2002A_CHDEAD	PY2002A_CHDEAD	Children dead	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 34. Of those sons and daughters born alive, how many have died? ____ Total children deceased

ID	Name	Label	Question
PY2002A_LSTBMON	PY2002A_LSTBMON	Month of last birth	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 35. What was the date of the birth of your last son or daughter born alive? ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year
PY2002A_LSTBYR	PY2002A_LSTBYR	Year of last birth	Chapter H. For women 12 years of age and older 35. What was the date of the birth of your last son or daughter born alive? ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year
PY2002A_WTPER	PY2002A_WTPER	Person weight	
PY2002A_AGECAAT	PY2002A_AGECAAT	Age group	
PY2002A_OCCGROUP	PY2002A_OCCGROUP	Occupation (1 digit)	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 23. Have you worked before? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25 [] 6 No - Skip to chapter H 25. What is (or was) your principal occupation in your work? Specify the duties. _____ Examples: Farmer, horticulturalist, agricultural laborer, food sales, dressmaker, bricklayer, auto mechanic, trailer truck driver, street vendor with a basket, supermarket cashier, construction electrician, primary school teacher, printing machinist.
PY2002A_INDGROUP	PY2002A_INDGROUP	Industry (2 digits)	Chapter G. For individuals 10 years of age and older 26. What does the place where you work or worked primarily make or do? _____ Examples: Cotton growing, house construction, food sales [despensa], dressmaking, raising hens, selling plastic chairs, shoe repair, bakery, transporting livestock, school, hospital, supermarket, Finance Ministry, family house.

total: 136



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEO1\_PY: Paraguay, Department 1962 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001	Concepción
600002	San Pedro
600003	Cordillera
600004	Guaira
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná
600006	Caazapá
600007	Itapúa
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú
600009	Paraguarí
600011	Central
600013	Amambay
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes
600019	Asunción
600099	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PY identifies the household's department within Paraguay in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_PY is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa

21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electriciy
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials

76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ■ GEO1\_PY2002: Paraguay, Department 2002 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Concepción
002	San Pedro
003	Cordillera
004	Guaira
005	Caaguazú
006	Caazapá
007	Itapúa
008	Misiones
009	Paraguarí
010	Alto Paraná
011	Central
012	Ñeembucú
013	Amambay
014	Canindeyú
015	Presidente Hayes

016	Boquerón, Alto Paraguay
019	Asunción

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PY2002 identifies the household's department within Paraguay in 2002. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PY2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_PY: Paraguay, District 1962 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001001	Belen, Horqueta, Loreto, Yby Yauí
600001002	Concepción, San Lázaro
600001999	Concepcion department, district unknown
600002001	25 de Diciembre, Choré, San Estanislao, Unión, Yataity del Norte, Guayaibi, Capiibary
600002002	San Pedro del Ycuamandiyu, Antequera, San Pablo
600002003	Tacuatí, Nueva Germania, Santa Rosa del Aguaray
600002004	General Isidoro Resquín, Lima
600002005	Itacurubi del Rosario, Villa del Rosario
600002006	General Elizardo Aquino
600002999	San Pedro department, unknown district
600003001	Altos, Atyrá, Caacupé, Loma Grande, Piribebuy
600003002	Primero de Marzo, Caraguatay, Isla Pucú, Juan de Mena, Mbocayaty del Yhaguy, San Jose Obrero, Santa Elena, Tobatí

600003003	Eusebio Ayala, Itacurubí de la Cordillera, Valenzuela
600003004	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
600003005	Emboscada, San Bernardino
600003999	Cordillera department, unknown district
600004001	Borja, Capitán Mauricio José, Coronel Martínez, Doctor Bottrell, General Eugenio A. Gar, Itapé, Iturbe, Mbocayaty, Natalicio Talavera, Númí, San Salvador, Villarrica, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity, Jose Fasardi, Paso Yobai, Colonia Indepen
600004999	Guairá department, unknown district
600005001	C. del Este, Irala, Hernandarias, Itakyry, L. Cedrales, Mbaracayú, M. Guazú, M. Pora, Ñacunday, Naranjal, P. Franco, S. Alberto, S. Cristóbal, S. Rita, S. R. del Monday, C. Christi, Iruña N. Espe, Katuete, La Paloma, G. F. C. A, S. Del Guaira
600005002	3 de Feb, Caaguazú, Carayaó, D. C. Báez, C. Oviedo, Dr. J. E. Est, J. D. Oc, Dr. J. M. Frut, La Pastora, N. Lond, R.I. 3 Corr, R. A. Oviedo, Repatriación, S. Joaquín, S. J. de los Arro, S. Bol, S. R. del Mbu, Yhú 3 de Febrero, M. F. Sol, Vaquería
600005003	Curuguaty
600005004	Juan Emilio O'Leary, Doctor Juan León Mallorquín, Yguazú
600005005	Itanará, Villa Igatimi, Ypejhú
600005999	Caaguazú department, unknown district
600006001	Doctor Moisés S. Bertoni, Fulgencio Yegros, Maciel, Yuty
600006002	Abaí, Tavai
600006003	General Higinio Morínigo, San Juan Nepomuceno
600006004	Buena Vista, Caazapá
600006999	Caazapá department, unknown district
600007001	Carlos Antonio Lopez, Edelira, Mayor Julio D. Otaño, San Rafael del Paraná, Capitán Meza, Yatyty, Tomás Romero Pereira, Natalio, Itapua Poty, Pirapo, Bella Vista
600007002	Encarnación, San Juan del Parana
600007003	Alto Vera, San Pedro del Paraná, Jose Leandro Oviedo
600007004	Fram, General Artigas, General Delgado, La Paz, San Cosme y Damian
600007005	Cambyretá
600007006	Nueva Alborada, Hohenau, Obligado
600007007	Carmen del Paraná, Coronel Bogado
600007008	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Trinidad
600007999	Itapúa department, unknown
600008001	Yabebyry, Cerrito, General José Eduvigis Díaz, Humaitá, Isla Umbu, Laureles, Mayor José J. Martínez, Paso de Patria, Guazú Cuá , Villalbin, Desmochados, Tacuaras
600008002	San Ignacio, San Miguel, Santa María
600008004	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones, Villa Florida, Alberdi, San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú, Villa Franca, Villa Oliva
600008005	Ayolas, Santiago
600008006	San Patricio, Santa Rosa
600008008	Pilar
600008999	Misiones, Ñeembucú department, district unknown
600009001	Achay, Carapeguá, Quiindy, San Roque González de Santa Cruz

600009002	Caapucú, La Colmena, Mbuyapey, Quyquyhó, Tebicuarymí, Ybycuí
600009003	Paraguarí, Pirayú
600009004	Escobar, General Bernardino Caballero, Sapucaí, Ybytí
600009005	Yguarón
600009999	Paraguari department, unknown district
600011001	San Lorenzo
600011002	Capiatá, Juan Augusto Saldívar
600011003	Luque
600011004	Lambaré
600011005	Fernando de la Mora
600011006	Limpio
600011007	Ñemby
600011008	Itá, Ypacaraí
600011009	Mariano Roque Alonso
600011010	Itauguá
600011011	Villa Elisa
600011012	Areguá
600011013	Guarambaré, Ypané
600011014	San Antonio
600011015	Nueva Italia, Villeta
600013001	Capitán Bado, Pedro Juan Caballero, Bella Vista
600015001	La Victoria, Benjamín Aceval, Puerto Pinasco, Villa Hayes, Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia, Fuerte Olimpo, Nanawa, José Falcón
600015999	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes, district unknown
600019001	Asunción
600099099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PY identifies the household's districts within Paraguay in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_PY is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**GEO2\_PY2002: Paraguay, District 2002 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Belén, Horqueta, Loreto
001002	Yby Yaú
001003	Concepción, San Lázaro
001099	Concepcion department, district unknown
002001	25 de Diciembre, San Estanislao, Unión, Yataity del Norte
002002	Choré
002003	Guayaibi
002004	Capiibary
002005	Tacuatí, Nueva Germania, Santa Rosa del Aguaray
002006	San Pedro, Antequera, San Pablo
002007	Itacurubi del Rosario, Villa del Rosario
002008	Gral. Isidoro Resquín, Lima
002009	General Elizardo Aquin
003001	Isla Pucú, Santa Elena, Tobatí
003002	Primero de Marzo, Caraguatay, Juan de Mena, Mbocayaty del Yhaguy, San Jose Obrero
003003	Eusebio Ayala, Itacurubi de la Cordillera, Valenzuela
003004	Caacupé, Piribebuy
003005	Altos, Atyrá, Loma Grande
003006	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
003007	Emboscada, San Bernardino
004001	Villarrica
004002	Borja, General Eugenio A. Gar, Iturbe, Ñumi, San Salvador, Jose Fasardi
004003	Capitan Mauricio Jose, Natalicio Talavera, Paso Yobai
004004	Coronel Martinez, Doctor Bottrell, Itape, Mbocayaty, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity
004005	Colonia Independencia
005001	Caaguazú
005002	Coronel Oviedo

005003	Raul Arsenio Oviedo, Mcal. Francisco Solano, Vaquería (San Blas)
005004	Carayaó, R.I. 3 Corrales, Santa Rosa del Mbutuy, Simón Bolívar
005005	Yhú
005006	Doctor J. Eulogio Estigarribia, José D. Ocampos
005007	Repatriación
005008	3 de Febrero, Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
005009	La Pastora, Nueva Londres, San José de los Arroyos
005010	Doctor Cecilio Baez, San Joaquín
006001	Buena Vista, Caazapá
006002	Dr. Moises Bertoni, Fulgencio Yegros, Maciel, Yuty
006003	Gral. Higinio Morinigo, San Juan Nepomuceno
006004	Abaí, Tabai
007001	Nueva Alborada, Hohenau, Obligado
007002	Carmen del Parana, Coronel Bogado
007003	Fram, General Artigas, General Delgado, La Paz, San Cosme y Damian
007004	Cambyretá
007005	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Trinidad
007006	Encarnación, San Juan del Paraná
007007	Edelira, Itapua Poty
007008	Yatytay, Natalio
007009	Carlos Antonio López, Mayor Otaño
007010	Tomas Romero Pereira
007011	Capitán Meza, Pirapó, Bella Vista
007012	San Rafael del Paraná
007013	Alto Vera, San Pedro del Parana, Leandro Oviedo
008001	San Patricio, Santa Rosa
008002	Ayolas, Santiago
008003	San Juan Bta. De Las Misiones, Villa Florida, San Juan Bautista De Ñeembucú
008004	San Ignacio, San Miguel, Santa María
009001	Carapeguá, San Roque G. de Santa
009002	Acahay, Quiindy
009003	La Colmena, Tebicuary-Mí, Ybycuí
009004	Caapucú, Mbuyapey, Quyquyhó
009005	Paraguarí, Pirayú
009006	Escobar, Caballero, Sapucaí, Ybytimí
009007	Yaguaron
010001	Juan E. O'leary, Doctor Juan Leon Mallo, Yguazu
010002	Ciudad del Este
010003	Hernandarias, Mbaracayu, San Alberto

010004	Presidente Franco
010005	Minga Guazu
010006	Domingo Martinez De Irala, Los Cedrales, Ñacunday, San Cristobal, Santa Rosa del Monday
010007	Itakyry, Minga Pora
010008	Naranjal, Santa Rita, Iruña
011001	Nueva Italia, Villeta
011002	San Antonio
011003	Areguá
011004	Guarambare, Ypane
011005	Ñemby
011006	Lambare
011007	Limpio
011008	San Lorenzo
011009	Itaugua
011010	Fernando de la Mora
011011	Luque
011012	Capiatá
011013	J. Augusto Saldivar
011014	Villa Elisa
011015	Mariano Roque Alonso
011016	Itá, Ypacaraí
012001	Pilar
012002	Cerrito, General Jose Eduvigis, Humaita, Isla Umbu, Mayor Jose J. Martinez, Paso de Patria, Villalbin, Desmochados
012003	Yabebyry, Alberdi, Laureles, Guazu Cua, Villa Franca, Villa Oliva, Tacuaras
013001	Pedro Juan Caballero, Capitán Bado, Bella Vista
014001	Igatimi, Ypejhú, Itanará
014002	Corpus Christi, Salto Del Guaira, La Paloma, General Francisco C. A, Katuete, Nueva Esperanza
014003	Curuguaty
015001	Benjamin Aceval, Villa Hayes, Nanawa, Jose Falcon, Puerto Pinasco
015099	Presidente Hayes department, district unknown
016001	La Victoria, Puerto Pinasco, Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia, Fuerte Olimpo
016098	Alto Paraguay department, district unknown
016099	Boqueron department, district unknown
019001	Asunción

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PY2002 indicates the household's districts within Paraguay in 2002. Districts are the second level administrative units

of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PY2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Paraguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract

227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water

99	Unknown
----	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CELL: Cellular phone availability****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**COMPUTER: Computer****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HOTWATER: Hot water heater**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**INTERNET: Internet access**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WASHER: Clothes washing machine**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete

204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate

40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**TV: Television set****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WALL: Wall or building material****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ■ NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers

9	9 or more fathers in household
---	--------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PY2002A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>1. Dwelling type</p>

<p>a. Private dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">[] 11 House or farm (<span class="lang">rancho</span>)<br />[] 12 Rented room <br />[] 13 Apartment or suite (floor) in a building<br />[] 14 Other</div><p>b. Collective dwelling (group quarters)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 21 Military or police post<br />[] 22 Hotel or boarding house<br />[] 23 Religious community<br />[] 24 Hospital, health center or post<br />[] 25 Boarding school<br />[] 26 Retirement or nursing home<br />[] 27 Orphanage<br />[] 28 Prison or juvenile reformatory<br />[] 29 Other</div><p>c. [] 31 Homeless person</p>

<p>For responses 21 through 31, skip to chapter D

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Multi-household dwelling (not private)
11	House
12	Rented room
13	Apartment or flat in a building
14	Other private dwelling
15	Ranch
16	Temporary or improvised dwelling
21	Military or police post

22	Hotel or boarding house
23	Religious community
24	Hospital, health center, or health post
25	Boarding school
26	Retirement or nursing home
27	Orphanage
28	Prison or juvenile reformatory
29	Other collective dwelling
33	Homeless person or person in transit

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 1: Type of dwelling

You can complete this question through simple observation, which means, observe the dwelling that you will enumerate and then mark the corresponding option: house, ranch house, etc.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling in which the household lives.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_FLOOR: Floor material**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

4. What is the predominant material in the floor?

1 Earth  
2 Brick  
3 Common floor tile  
4 Cement (lecherada)  
5 Mosaic, ceramic tile, granite, marble  
6 Wood board  
7 Parquet  
8 Carpet  
9 Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth
2	Brick
3	Common floor tile
4	Cement
5	Mosaic, ceramic tile, granite, or marble
6	Wood board
7	Parquet
8	Carpet
9	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 3, 4, and 5: Construction materials of the dwelling.

The construction materials allow us to obtain information about the real conditions of the dwelling in Paraguay.

3 Wall  
4 Floor  
5 Roof

Question 4. What is the predominant material of the floor?

What is the predominant material of the floor? Remember that you should only mark one single option with the type of material that the informant considers to be the most used.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor material of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_FORM: Form number**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the form number.

UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## PY2002A\_LIGHT: Electric lighting

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>7. Is there electric lighting?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
0	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions 7, 8, and 9: Basic services</span></p>

<p>The electric light, the origin and supply of water and the hygienic services demonstrate the living conditions of our country.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 7: Do you have electric light?</span>

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not there is electric lighting in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_OCCUP: Occupancy****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

2. Occupancy of the dwelling

a.  1 Occupied, people present  
 2 People temporarily absent  
 3 For rent or sale  
 4 In commercial or professional use  
 5 Weekend home  
 6 Abandoned  
 7 Under repair or construction  
 8 Other reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Occupied, members present
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2: Condition of occupancy of the dwelling.

You can complete this question through simple observation. For example: if you arrive at the dwelling that you will enumerate and someone opens the door, you should mark the option "occupied, persons present". You should only mark one answer.

[Text from the enumeration form is not presented here.]

If the construction is prepared for dwelling and is unoccupied, which means nobody lives there, you should complete a questionnaire with the corresponding dwelling number and mark the alternative according to the observation that you make. Then you should move on to the next dwelling that you should enumerate.

If in you EA you find constructions prepared for industries, commercial spaces or services, find out if anyone lives in them. If someone lives there, you should enumerate it as a private dwelling and do not forget to note it on your summary form (C1). If nobody lives in the construction, you should not prepare a questionnaire for it.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Households in private or collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_ROOF: Roof material**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>5. What is the predominant material in the roof?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Tile<br />[] 2 Straw<br />[] 3 Fibrocement or similar (eternit)<br />[] 4 Zinc sheet<br />[] 5 Wood plank<br />[] 6 Reinforced concrete or <span class="lang">bovedilla </span><br />[] 7 Palm trunk<br />[] 8 Cardboard, rubber, pallet wood<br />[] 9 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Straw
3	Fibrocement or similar (eternit)
4	Zinc sheet
5	Wood plank
6	Reinforced concrete
7	Palm trunk
8	Cardboard, hule, pallet wood
9	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions 3, 4, and 5: Construction materials of the dwelling.</span></p>

<p>The construction materials allow us to obtain information about the real conditions of the dwelling in Paraguay.</p>  
<div class="i1">3 Wall<br />4 Floor<br />5 Roof</div><span class="em">Question 5: What is the predominant material in the roof?</span></p>

<p>What material predominates in the roof? In the case of apartments, you should ask about the roof of the top floor of the building. You should mark only one option.</p>

<p>For all three questions: If there are different materials in the same proportion, you will register the one that is the best quality. For example, between stray and clay tile roof, you should select clay tile.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the roof of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>6. How is garbage usually removed?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Incineration<br />[] 2 Collected by a garbage truck or car<br />[] 3 Thrown in a pit<br />[] 4 Thrown in the yard, vacant land, <span class="lang">zanja</span> or street<br />[] 5 Thrown in the <span class="lang">chacra</span><br />[] 6 Thrown in a stream, river, or lagoon<br />[] 7 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Incineration
2	Collected by garbage truck or car
3	Thrown in a pit
4	Thrown in the yard, vacant land, ditch (zanja), or street
5	Thrown in the farm land (chacra)
6	Thrown in a stream, river, or lagoon
7	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6: How do you habitually dispose of the trash?

With this question we collect information about the different means of eliminating trash generated in the dwelling.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method used by the household for discarding trash.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_TYPCENS: Census

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	National census
2	Indigenous census

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the information was collected in the national or indigenous census.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

1. Geographic identification (copy the information shown on the cover of your folder).&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_ a. Department&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_ b. District&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_ c. Sector&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_ d. EA&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_ e. Block&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Suburban
3	Rural

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;A. Geographic location&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;In this box we present all of the data necessary for the identification of the dwelling and the household to be enumerated.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;You should complete the information corresponding to department, district, sector, EA and block before you begin the route and you will find the necessary information on the map of the enumeration area, on the cover of the folder.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;When you arrive at each dwelling you should complete the information that corresponds to street and house number, floor, and apartment in the case that this is necessary.&lt;/p&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_WALL: Wall material****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

3. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls?

1 Brick  
2 Wood  
3 Wattle [estaqueo]  
4 Adobe  
5 Cement block  
6 Palm trunk  
7 Cardboard, rubber, pallet wood  
8 Doesn't have walls  
9 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick
2	Wood
3	Stretched leather
4	Adobe
5	Cement block
6	Palm trunk
7	Cardboard, pallet wood
8	No walls
9	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 3, 4, and 5: Construction materials of the dwelling.

The construction materials allow us to obtain information about the real conditions of the dwelling in Paraguay.

3 Wall  
4 Floor  
5 Roof  
Question 3: What is the predominant material of the external walls?

What is the predominant material of the external walls? When two or more materials are used, you should mark the one that is used the most, the predominant. You should only mark one option.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the dwelling's exterior walls.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

16. In this household, how many rooms are used for sleeping?

\_\_\_ Number of rooms for sleeping

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 16: In this household, how many rooms are used for sleeping?

If in the household they use the living room, the dining room or any other room for sleeping in habitual manner, it should be counted as a room for sleeping.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.6%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DRINKWAT: Drinking water source****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

10. Where does the water used for drinking come from?

\_\_\_ [ ]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	CORPOSANA or SENASA (public water utility)
2	Unpumped well
3	Pumped well
4	Private system
5	Spring, river, or stream
6	Cistern
7	Other
8	Mineral water
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10: Where does the drinking water come from?

If the answer includes two options, you should ask again, requesting that the person tell you the source that is most used for drinking, writing the answer clearly. For example: Essap (Ex Corposana), mineral water, private network. In the cases of wells, note whether it is with or without a well.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of the household's drinking water.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LANDOWN: Land ownership****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Chapter B. Dwelling information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;12. The lot or property where this dwelling is built...&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Is owned?&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 Is being paid for in installments?&lt;br /&gt;[] 3 Is public or municipal?&lt;br /&gt;[] 4 Is rented?&lt;br /&gt;[] 5 Is ceded?&lt;br /&gt;[] 6 Is de facto occupied?&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Being paid for in installments
3	Communal or public
4	Rented
5	Ceded
6	De facto occupied
9	Unknown
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;Question 12: The lot or land where the dwelling is built...&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;Many times the owned dwelling is built on land that is still being paid for. Therefore, do not assume that when the dwelling is owned that the land is also owned.&lt;/p&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the land ownership status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_OWN: Ownership of dwelling**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>11. This dwelling...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Is owned?<br />[] 2 Is being paid for in installments?<br />[] 3 Is a property in a condominium?<br />[] 4 Is rented?<br />[] 5 Is lent, being cared for?<br />[] 6 Is de facto occupied?<br /><br />For responses 4, 5 or 6, skip to question 13</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Being paid for in installments
3	Property in a condominium
4	Rented
5	Borrowed or caretaking
6	De facto occupied
9	Unknown
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Question 11: Is this property... ? (Ownership of the dwelling).</span></p>

<p>If any member of the household is the owner of the dwelling, you should mark the option "owned".</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>17. Does this household have a...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Television?<br />[] 2 Refrigerator?<br />[] 3 Installed telephone line?<br />[] 4 Cellular telephone?<br />[] 5 Washing machine?<br />[] 6 Video/DVD?<br />[] 7 Hot water heater?<br />[] 8 Air conditioner<br />[] 9 Automobile or light truck?<br />[] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[] 12 Cable TV?<br />[] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has a refrigerator.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 28.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

15. How many rooms are for the exclusive use of this household?

(Do not include kitchen, bath, or rooms used exclusively for business.)  
\_\_\_ Number of rooms

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 15: How many rooms are for the exclusive use of this household?

Room: this a space that is generally closed by four walls and a roof. For example: bedroom, living room, dining room, kitchen-dining room, study, etc.)

If the dwelling has one single room, where they also cook, it will be considered as one room. If the kitchen is designated only for cooking it should not be counted as a room.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.6%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_SHARFOOD: Dwelling occupants share cost of food

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

13. Do all of the people who live in this dwelling share the cost of food?

1 Yes - Skip to chapter C  
2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
0	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 13 and 14: Identification of the quantity of households.

These questions will permit determining how many households there are in the dwelling.

Remember the concepts given previously about the household.

Question 13: Do all of the persons who occupy this dwelling share the expenses of

food?

If the answer to this question is "yes", this means that there is only one household and you should continue the interview with chapter C (Question 15). If the answer is "no", this means that there is more than one census household and in question 14 the number of households will be determined.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling occupants share the cost of food.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_TV: Television

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has a television.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 22.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter B. Dwelling information</span></p>

<p>8. What is the principal source of the water used in the dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Corposana/Senasa<br />[] 2 Unpumped well<br />[] 3 Pumped well<br />[] 4 Private system<br />[] 5 Dike [

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	CORPOSANA or SENASA (public water utility)
2	Unpumped well
3	Pumped well
4	Private system
5	Spring, river, or stream
6	Cistern (Aljibe)
7	Other source
9	Unknown
0	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions 7, 8, and 9: Basic services</span></p>

The electric light, the origin and supply of water and the hygienic services demonstrate the living conditions of our country.

Question 8: From where does the water used in the dwelling originate? (origin of the water).

If the dwelling has more than one source for the provision of water, you should mark the one that is the most used. If they use water from 2 sources in equal proportion, mark the one that is the better quality. For example, between Essap (Ex Corposana) and a well, you should mark Essap (Ex Corposana).

You should ask the questions by reading slowly through the point where the question mark closes the question. Then read each of the options. When you have an answer, mark the corresponding circle and move on the next question.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water used in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Dwelling information

9. Water arrives at the dwelling via...

1 Piped outside the dwelling but within the lot? 2 Piped inside the dwelling? 3 Public tap? 4 Neighbor? 5 Vendor? aguatero 6 Other means?

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped outside the dwelling but within the lot
2	Piped inside the dwelling
3	Public tap
4	Neighbor
5	Vendor

6	Other
9	Unknown
0	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 7, 8, and 9: Basic services

The electric light, the origin and supply of water and the hygienic services demonstrate the living conditions of our country.

Question 9: The water gets to the dwelling through ... (delivery of water to the dwelling).

Piped water is understood when there is a faucet in the patio or inside the dwelling. Once the kitchen has a faucet, you should mark option 2.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method by which the household receives water.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Occupied private dwellings with members present (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_AIRCON: Air conditioner

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**C. Information about the household**

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of an air conditioner in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 81.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_ANTENNA: Antenna**

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of an antenna in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 90.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_AUTO: Automobile or truck**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone?  
5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner?  
9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna?  
12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet?  
16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of an automobile or truck in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 73%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_CELL: Cell phone**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a cell phone in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 61.8%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_HOTWAT: Water heater

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone?  
5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner?  
9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna?  
12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet?  
16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a water heater in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 84.8%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PY2002A\_MOTOCY: Motorcycle or motorscooter

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a motorcycle or motor scooter in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 83.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_PHONE: Landline telephone

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>17. Does this household have a...</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] 1 Television?<br />[ ] 2 Refrigerator?<br />[ ] 3 Installed telephone line?<br />[ ] 4 Cellular telephone?<br />[ ] 5 Washing machine?<br />[ ] 6 Video/DVD?<br />[ ] 7 Hot water heater?<br />[ ] 8 Air conditioner<br />[ ] 9 Automobile or light truck?<br />[ ] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[ ] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[ ] 12 Cable TV?<br />[ ] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[ ] 14 Computer?<br />[ ] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[ ] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a phone in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 77.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_TV CAB: Cable television

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of cable television in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 82.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_VCRDVD: Video or DVD player

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>17. Does this household have a...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Television?<br />[] 2 Refrigerator?<br />[] 3 Installed telephone line?<br />[] 4 Cellular telephone?<br />[] 5 Washing machine?<br />[] 6 Video/DVD?<br />[] 7 Hot water heater?<br />[] 8 Air conditioner<br />[] 9 Automobile or light truck?<br />[] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[] 12 Cable TV?<br />[] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of video or DVD player in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 82.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>17. Does this household have a...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Television?<br />[] 2 Refrigerator?<br />[] 3 Installed telephone line?<br />[] 4 Cellular telephone?<br />[] 5 Washing machine?<br />[] 6 Video/DVD?<br />[] 7 Hot water heater?<br />[] 8 Air conditioner?<br />[] 9 Automobile or light truck?<br />[] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[] 12 Cable TV?<br />[] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a washing machine in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 58%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_BATH: Bathroom

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>19. Is there a bathroom [toilet]?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No - Skip to question 22</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 19: Do you have a bathroom?</span></p>

<p>The alternative "no" corresponds to households that use a public bathroom, the neighbor's bathroom or open air.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a bathroom in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_COMPUTR: Computer****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13 Microwave oven? 14 Computer? 15 Computer connected to the internet? 16 Does not have any of these goods.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 17: Does this household have ...

You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a computer in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 87.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DEADHH: Death in the household in 2001****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

23. During 2001, did any person who lived with you die?

1 Yes  
6 No - Skip to chapter D

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Questions 23, 24, 25 26, 27: General and maternal mortality.

These questions permit us to capture the deaths occurred in the household, especially maternal deaths and their characteristics in the period considered.

23. During the year 2001, did any person who lived with you die?

If in the year 2001 more than one person died and one of them was a woman, you should register her death. If both deaths were women, you should register the death of the one who was between 12 and 50 years old. If both were between 12 and 50 years old, you should register the most recent death.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was a death in the household in 2001.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies:none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_FUELCK: Fuel used for cooking****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

18. For cooking, does the household use mostly...

1 Wood?   
 2 Gas?   
 3 Charcoal?   
 4 Electricity?   
 5 Kerosene, alcohol?   
 6 Other?   
 7 None, don't cook?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Gas
3	Charcoal
4	Electricity
6	Other
7	None, does not cook
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 18: For cooking, they use principally...

Remember that you should mark only one option, the predominant fuel.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used by the household for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_INTERNET: Internet****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>17. Does this household have a...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Television?<br />[] 2 Refrigerator?<br />[] 3 Installed telephone line?<br />[] 4 Cellular telephone?<br />[] 5 Washing machine?<br />[] 6 Video/DVD?<br />[] 7 Hot water heater?<br />[] 8 Air conditioner<br />[] 9 Automobile or light truck?<br />[] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[] 12 Cable TV?<br />[] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of internet in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 91.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LANGHH: Language spoken in the household****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>22. When speaking among themselves, the members of this household habitually use...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Guaraní<br />[] 2 Spanish<br />[] 3 Portuguese<br />[] 4 German<br />[] Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_<br />[] Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guarani
02	Spanish
03	Portugese
04	German
05	English
07	Japanese
08	Chinese
09	Korean
12	Other
41	Ache
42	Ava Guarani
43	Mbya
44	Pai Tavytera
45	Western Guarani
46	nandeva
51	Northern Enlhet
52	Southern Enxet
53	Sanapana
54	Toba

55	Angaite
61	Nivacle
62	Maka
63	Manjuy
71	Ayoreo
72	Ybytosó
81	Toba Qom
89	Indigenous language not specified
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**C. Information about the household**

Question 22: To speak to each other, the persons of this household habitually use...

You should mark only one option and identify the habitual language of communication. If in the household they speak another language that is not on the list, you should specify the name on the space designated for this.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable identifies the languages spoken in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_MICRO: Microwave**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television? 2 Refrigerator? 3 Installed telephone line? 4 Cellular telephone? 5 Washing machine? 6 Video/DVD? 7 Hot water heater? 8 Air conditioner? 9 Automobile or light truck? 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter? 11 Parabolic antenna? 12 Cable TV? 13

Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a microwave in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 87.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_NBATH: Number of bathrooms**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>20. How many bathrooms does it have? </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Number of bathrooms</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 20: How many bathrooms do you have?

You should count all of the bathrooms independent of the type of bathroom.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bathrooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings with bathroom [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_NOAPPL: No household appliances**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

17. Does this household have a...

1 Television?    2 Refrigerator?    3 Installed telephone line?    4 Cellular telephone?  
5 Washing machine?    6 Video/DVD?    7 Hot water heater?    8 Air conditioner    9 Automobile

or light truck?<br />[] 10 Motorcycle/motor scooter?<br />[] 11 Parabolic antenna?<br />[] 12 Cable TV?<br />[] 13 Microwave oven?<br />[] 14 Computer?<br />[] 15 Computer connected to the internet?<br />[] 16 Does not have any of these goods.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 17: Does this household have ...</span></p>

<p>You should not assume the answer through simple observation of the conditions of the enumerated household since it could be that you are looking at a television that does not work.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has none of the mentioned appliances in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 78.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_TOILET: Sewage**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>21. The toilet wastewater goes to...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Hole or pit?<br />[] 2 Septic tank?<br />[] 3 Public system (sewer)?<br />[] 4 Surface of the earth, stream, river, etc.?</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hole or pit
2	Septic tank
3	Public system
4	Surface of the earth, stream, river
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Question 21: The bathroom drains to...

21. The bathroom drains to...

Public network (sewer): when the bathroom has a system of pipes through which the human residue drains.

Septic well: when the bathroom is connected to a septic tank.

If the dwelling has more than one type of bathroom, note the most modern drain.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method for sewage disposal in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings with bathroom [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_DEATHAGE: Age of deceased

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

25. What was this person's age at death?

\_\_\_ Years old

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**C. Information about the household**

Questions 23, 24, 25 26, 27: General and maternal mortality.

These questions permit us to capture the deaths occurred in the household, especially maternal deaths and their characteristics in the period considered.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the age of the deceased person.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings that experienced a death in 2001 (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DEATHM: Month of death****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. Household information

24. In which month did that person die?

\_\_\_ Month

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Information about the household

Questions 23, 24, 25 26, 27: General and maternal mortality.

These questions permit us to capture the deaths occurred in the household, especially maternal deaths and their characteristics in the period considered.

24. In what month did this person die?

You should complete this box with numbers. If the month is August, you should write "08".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of death of the deceased.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings that experienced a death in 2001 (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_DEATHSX: Sex of deceased

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>26. The person who died was...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male - Skip to chapter D<br />[] 6 Female</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 23, 24, 25 26, 27: General and maternal mortality.</span></p>

<p>These questions permit us to capture the deaths occurred in the household, especially maternal deaths and their characteristics in the period considered.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of deceased.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings that experienced a death and are not indigenous [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DEATHWHY: Reason for death**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter C. Household information</span></p>

<p>27. The death occurred...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 While she was pregnant<br />[] 2 During labor<br />[] 3 Up to two months after giving birth<br />[] 4 During another time or for another reason</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pregnancy
2	Childbirth
3	Up to two months after giving birth
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">C. Information about the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 23, 24, 25 26, 27: General and maternal mortality.</span></p>

<p>These questions permit us to capture the deaths occurred in the household, especially maternal deaths and their characteristics in the period considered.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of death of the deceased household member.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Private or multi-household dwellings that experienced a death in 2001 (non-indigenous) [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_HHTYPE2: Household type**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single person
2	Nuclear, complete
3	Nuclear, incomplete
4	Extended family
5	Composite
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_VIMPE: Disabled dwelling****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a disabled person lives in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_VINDO: Indigenous dwelling****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that indigenous persons are living in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_WTHH: Household weight**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
10	10

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CHDEAD: Number of children dead****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women

were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious

214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros

11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia

13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran

32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine

34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway

42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa

54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **BPLPY1: Department of birth, Paraguay**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepción
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guairá
05	Caaguazú
06	Caazapá
07	Itapúa
08	Misiones
09	Paraguarí
10	Alto Paraná
11	Central
12	Ñeembucú
13	Amambay
14	Canindeyú
15	Presidente Hayes
16	Boquerón
17	Alto Paraguay
18	Asunción
30	Olimpo
50	Foreign Country
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPY1 indicates the department in Paraguay in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLPY2: District of birth, Paraguay

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0101	Concepción
0102	Belén
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0106	San Lázaro
0107	Yby Yaú
0150	San Carlos
0151	Vallemí
0199	Concepción department, district unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	Choré
0204	General Elizardo Aquin
0205	Itacurubí del Rosario
0206	Lima
0207	Nueva Germania
0208	San Estanislao
0209	San Pablo
0210	Tacuatí
0211	Unión
0212	25 de Diciembre
0213	Villa del Rosario
0214	General Isidoro Resquín
0215	Yataity del Norte
0216	Guayaibí
0217	Capiibary
0218	Santa Rosa del Aguaray
0250	Puerto Rosario
0299	San Pedro department, district unknown
0301	Caacupé
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyrá
0305	Caragatay
0306	Emboscada

0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucú
0309	Itacurubí de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Loma Grande
0312	Mbocayaty del Yhaguy
0313	Nueva Colombia
0314	Piribebuy
0315	Primero de Marzo
0316	San Bernardino
0317	Santa Elena
0318	Tobatí
0319	Valenzuela
0320	San José Obrero
0399	Cordillera department, district unknown
0401	Villarrica
0402	Borja
0403	Capitán Mauricio José Troche
0404	Coronel Martínez
0405	Félix Pérez Cardozo
0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia
0408	Itapé
0409	Iturbe
0410	José Fasardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Ñumí
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0416	Doctor Bottrell
0417	Paso Yobai
0499	Guairá department, district unknown
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazú
0503	Carayaó
0504	Doctor Cecilio Báez
0505	Santa Rosa del Mbutuy
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos

0507	Repatriación
0508	Nueva Londres
0509	San Joaquín
0510	San José De Los Arroyos
0511	Yhú
0512	Doctor J. Eulogio Estigarribia
0513	R.I. 3 Corrales
0514	Raul Arsenio Oviedo
0515	José D. Ocampos
0516	Mariscal Francisco Solano
0517	La Pastora
0518	3 de Febrero
0519	Simón Bolívar
0520	Vaquería (San Blas)
0550	Hugo Stroessner
0599	Caaguazú department, district unknown
0601	Caazapá
0602	Abaí
0603	Buena Vista
0604	Doctor Moisés Bertoni
0605	General Higinio Morínigo
0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabaí
0609	Fulgencio Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Caazapá department, district unknown
0701	Encarnación
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyretá
0704	Capitán Meza
0705	Capitán Miranda
0706	Nueva Alborada
0707	Carmen del Paraná
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Carlos Antonio López
0710	Natalio
0711	Fram
0712	General Artigas

0713	General Delgado
0714	Hohenau
0715	Jesús
0716	Leandro Oviedo
0717	Obligado
0718	Mayor Otaño
0719	San Cosme y Damian
0720	San Pedro del Paraná
0721	San Rafael del Paraná
0722	Trinidad
0723	Edelira
0724	Tomás Romero Pereira
0725	Alto Vera
0726	La Paz
0727	Yatytay
0728	San Juan del Paraná
0729	Pirapó
0730	Itapúa Poty
0799	Itapúa department, district unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas
0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio
0806	Santa María
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0810	Yabebyry
0899	Misiones department, district unknown
0901	Paraguarí
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucú
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapeguá
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey
0909	Pirayú

0910	Quiíndy
0911	Quyquyhó
0912	Roque González de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mí
0915	Yaguarón
0916	Ybycuí
0917	Ybytimí
0999	Paraguarí department, district unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Presidente Franco
1003	Domingo Martínez de Irala
1004	Doctor Juan León Mallorquín
1005	Hernandarias
1006	Itakyry
1007	Juan Emilio O'Leary
1008	Ñacunday
1009	Yguazú
1010	Los Cedrales
1011	Minga Guazú
1012	San Cristóbal
1013	Santa Rita
1014	Naranjal
1015	Santa Rosa del Monday
1016	Minga Pora
1017	Mbaracayú
1018	San Alberto
1019	Iruña
1099	Alto Paraná department, district unknown
1101	Areguá
1102	Capiatá
1103	Fernando de la Mora
1104	Guarambaré
1105	Itá
1106	Itauguá
1107	Lambaré
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso

1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Ñemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacaraí
1118	Ypané
1119	Julian Augusto Saldívar
1199	Central department, district unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados
1205	General José E. Díaz
1206	Guazú Cuá
1207	Humaitá
1208	Isla Umbú
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor José J. Martínez
1211	Paso de Patria
1212	San Juan Bautista De Ñeembucú
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca
1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Villalbín
1299	Ñeembucú department, district unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitán Bado
1399	Amambay department, district unknown
1401	Salto Del Guaira
1402	Corpus Christi
1403	Curuguaty
1404	Igatamí
1405	Itanará
1406	Ypejhú
1407	General Francisco C. Álvarez
1408	Katueté

1409	La Paloma
1410	Nueva Esperanza
1499	Canindeyú department, district unknown
1502	Benjamín Aceval
1503	Puerto Pinasco
1504	Villa Hayes
1505	Nanawa
1506	José Falcón
1550	Pozo Colorado
1599	Presidente Hayes department, district unknown
1602	Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia
1699	Boquerón department, district unknown
1701	Fuerte Olimpo
1702	La Victoria
1799	Alto Paraguay department, district unknown
1900	Asunción
9997	Foreign Country
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPY2 indicates the district in Paraguay in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRIMM: Year of immigration**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804

1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843

1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882

1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921

1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960

1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999

2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed

3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed

222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCPY: Educational attainment, Paraguay

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	No education
020	Preschool

030	Special education
041	Basic adult education, year 1
042	Basic adult education, year 2
043	Basic adult education, year 3
051	Primary, grade 1
052	Primary, grade 2
053	Primary, grade 3
054	Primary, grade 4
055	Primary, grade 5
056	Primary, grade 6
057	Primary, grade 7 (new system)
058	Primary, grade 8 (new system)
059	Primary, grade 9 (new system)
060	Primary, grade unknown
071	Basic (Middle), grade 1
072	Basic (Middle), grade 2
073	Basic (Middle), grade 3
074	Basic (Middle), grade unknown
081	General or academic secondary, grade 4
082	General or academic secondary, grade 5
083	General or academic secondary, grade 6
084	General or academic secondary, grade unknown
091	Commercial/vocational, year 1
092	Commercial/vocational, year 2
093	Commercial/vocational, year 3
094	Commercial/vocational, year 4
095	Commercial/vocational, year 5
096	Commercial/vocational, year 6
097	Commercial/vocational, year unknown
101	Teacher training, year 1
102	Teacher training, year 2
103	Teacher training, year 3
104	Teacher training, year 4
105	Teacher training, year 5
106	Teacher training, year 6
107	Teacher training, year 7 or more
108	Teacher training, year unknown
111	Post secondary education, year 1
112	Post secondary education, year 2

113	Post secondary education, year 3
114	Post secondary education, year 4
115	Post secondary education, year unknown
201	Higher education, year 1
202	Higher education, year 2
203	Higher education, year 3
204	Higher education, year 4
205	Higher education, year 5
206	Higher education, year 6
207	Higher education, year unknown
300	Other
301	Other, year 1
302	Other, year 2
303	Other, year 3
304	Other, year 4 or more
998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCPY indicates the person's educational attainment in Paraguay in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LANGPY: Language, Paraguay

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Guaraní
20	Spanish
30	Guaraní and Spanish
40	Other language(s), foreign or indigenous
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LANGPY indicates the language or languages spoken by the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite

6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian

6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland

6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God

6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries

6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ

6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands

6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love

6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church

6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa

6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness

6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le

7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran

7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia

7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai

7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian

7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on

degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 1996  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1966  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014

Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983

Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997

Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990

Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications

090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages

114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals

342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers

723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers

931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
 Greece 2001 - Greek  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 1996  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016

Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007

Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970 - Spanish  
 Panama 1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990 - Spanish  
 Panama 2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 1990  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 1988  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970  
 Puerto Rico 1980  
 Puerto Rico 1990  
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2002  
 Senegal 2013  
 Slovak Republic 1991  
 Slovak Republic 2001  
 Slovak Republic 2011  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 Sierra Leone 2015  
 Slovenia 2002  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001  
 South Africa 2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004

Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970  
 Switzerland 1980  
 Switzerland 1990  
 Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSECT: Sector of employment****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public

20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5

06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]

032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]

072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]

120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]

152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]

156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]

170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Espailat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]

218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]

300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]

300081	Dodekanisos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]

320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]

360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]

458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]

484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]

496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]

558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]

600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]

608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]

608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]

694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]

704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]

840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]

858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG1\_5\_PY: Department of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001	Concepción
600002	San Pedro
600003	Cordillera
600004	Guaira
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná
600006	Caazapá
600007	Itapúa
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú
600009	Paraguarí
600011	Central
600013	Amambay
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes
600019	Asunción
600097	Foreign Country
600098	Unknown
600999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_PY indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago in Paraguay.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG2\_5\_PY: District of residence 5 years ago, Paraguay; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600001001	Belen, Horqueta, Loreto, Yby Yauí
600001002	Concepción, San Lázaro
600001999	Concepcion department, district unknown
600002001	25 de Diciembre, Choré, San Estanislao, Unión, Yataity del Norte, Guayaibi, Capiibary
600002002	San Pedro del Ycuamandiyu, Antequera, San Pablo
600002003	Tacuatí, Nueva Germania, Santa Rosa del Aguaray
600002004	General Isidoro Resquín, Lima
600002005	Itacurubi del Rosario, Villa del Rosario
600002006	General Elizardo Aquino
600002999	San Pedro department, unknown district
600003001	Altos, Atyrá, Caacupé, Loma Grande, Piribebuy
600003002	Primero de Marzo, Caraguatay, Isla Pucú, Juan de Mena, Mbocayaty del Yhaguy, San Jose Obrero, Santa Elena, Tobatí
600003003	Eusebio Ayala, Itacurubí de la Cordillera, Valenzuela
600003004	Arroyos y Esteros, Nueva Colombia
600003005	Emboscada, San Bernardino
600003999	Cordillera department, unknown district
600004001	Borja, Capitán Mauricio José, Coronel Martínez, Doctor Bottrell, General Eugenio A. Gar, Itapé, Iturbe, Mbocayaty, Natalicio Talavera, Numí, San Salvador, Villarrica, Félix Pérez Cardozo, Yataity, Jose Fasardi, Paso Yobai, Colonia Indepen
600004999	Guairá department, unknown district
600005001	C. del Este, Irala, Hernandarias, Itakyry, L. Cedrales, Mbaracayú, M. Guazú, M. Pora, Ñacunday, Naranjal, P. Franco, S. Alberto, S. Cristóbal, S. Rita, S. R. del Monday, C. Christi, Iruña N. Espe, Katuete, La Paloma, G. F. C. A, S. Del Guaira

600005002	3 de Feb, Caaguazú, Carayaó, D. C. Báez, C. Oviedo, Dr. J. E. Est, J. D. Oc, Dr. J. M. Frut, La Pastora, N. Lond, R.I. 3 Corr, R. A. Oviedo, Repatriación, S. Joaquín, S. J. de los Arro, S. Bol, S. R. del Mbu, Yhú 3 de Febrero, M. F. Sol, Vaquería
600005003	Curuguaty
600005004	Juan Emilio O'Leary, Doctor Juan León Mallorquín, Yguazú
600005005	Itanará, Villa Igatimi, Ypejhú
600005999	Unknown districts in Caaguazú, Alto Parana, and Canindeyu department
600006001	Doctor Moisés S. Bertoni, Fulgencio Yegros, Maciel, Yuty
600006002	Abaí, Tavai
600006003	General Higinio Morínigo, San Juan Nepomuceno
600006004	Buena Vista, Caazapá
600006999	Caazapá department, unknown district
600007001	Carlos Antonio Lopez, Edelira, Mayor Julio D. Otaño, San Rafael del Paraná, Capitán Meza, Yatytay, Tomás Romero Pereira, Natalio, Itapua Poty, Pirapo, Bella Vista
600007002	Encarnación, San Juan del Parana
600007003	Alto Vera, San Pedro del Paraná, Jose Leandro Oviedo
600007004	Fram, General Artigas, General Delgado, La Paz, San Cosme y Damian
600007005	Cambyretá
600007006	Nueva Alborada, Hohenau, Obligado
600007007	Carmen del Paraná, Coronel Bogado
600007008	Capitán Miranda, Jesús, Trinidad
600007999	Itapúa department, unknown
600008001	Yabebyry, Cerrito, General José Eduvigis Díaz, Humaitá, Isla Umbu, Laureles, Mayor José J. Martínez, Paso de Patria, Guazú Cuá , Villalbin, Desmochados, Tacuaras
600008002	San Ignacio, San Miguel, Santa María
600008004	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones, Villa Florida, Alberdi, San Juan Bautista de Ñeembucú, Villa Franca, Villa Oliva
600008005	Ayolas, Santiago
600008006	San Patricio, Santa Rosa
600008008	Pilar
600008999	Unknown districts in Misiones and Ñeembucú departments
600009001	Acahay, Carapeguá, Quiíndy, San Roque González de Santa Cruz
600009002	Caapucú, La Colmena, Mbuyapey, Quyquyhó, Tebicuarymí, Ybycuí
600009003	Paraguarí, Pirayú
600009004	Escobar, General Bernardino Caballero, Sapucaí, Ybytimí
600009005	Yaguarón
600009999	Paraguari department, unknown district
600011001	San Lorenzo
600011002	Capiatá, Juan Augusto Saldívar
600011003	Luque
600011004	Lambaré

600011005	Fernando de la Mora
600011006	Limpio
600011007	Ñemby
600011008	Itá, Ypacaraí
600011009	Mariano Roque Alonso
600011010	Itauguá
600011011	Villa Elisa
600011012	Areguá
600011013	Guarambaré, Ypané
600011014	San Antonio
600011015	Nueva Italia, Villeta
600011999	Department of Central, district unknown
600013001	Capitán Bado, Pedro Juan Caballero, Bella Vista
600013999	Department of Amambay, district unknown
600015001	La Victoria, Benjamín Aceval, Puerto Pinasco, Villa Hayes, Mariscal José Félix Estigarribia, Fuerte Olimpo, Nanawa, José Falcón
600015999	Unknown districts in Presidente Hayes, Boquerón, and Alto Paraguay department
600019001	Asunción
600097097	Foreign Country
600098098	Unknown
600099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_PY indicates the person's district of residence five years ago within Paraguay. Migration district codes from MIG2\_5\_PY are compatible with codes from GEO2\_PY.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda

21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.

22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh

32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia

52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISORIG: Origin of disability****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis

22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISPSYC: Psychological disability****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Population Information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Chapter E. For all persons.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;4. What is your age in years completed?&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_ Years old (if under 1 year, write 0)&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. List of persons

E. Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 4: How old is the person in completed years?

The age of each person is one of the most important pieces of information for the analysis.

You register the age in years completed, which means, the number of years completed at the date of the interview and not the age that the person will soon complete.

[p. 35]

If the birthday of the person being interviewed is the day of the interview, you should consider as years completed those that the person completes on this day.

If you encounter twins or triplets, you should write the word twin or triplet next to the age.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_BTHCERT: Birth certificate

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>5. Was your birth recorded in a civil registry or court; i.e., do you have a birth certificate?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Doesn't know</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">D. List of persons</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">E. Population information for all persons</span></p>

<p>Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 5: Do you have or did you have a birth certificate, which means, was the birth registered in the courts or the civil registry?</span></p>

<p>This allows the classification of persons whose births were noted or not noted in the office of the Civil Registry.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person has a birth certificate.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within household.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

29. Summary of the people who spent the night in the household. </p>

<div class="i1">If you used more than one form, complete the summary only on the first form, including all people who spent the night in this household. <br /><br /> \_\_\_ 1. Number of males who spent the night in this household<br /> \_\_\_ 2. Number of females who spent the night in this household<br /> \_\_\_ 3. Total number of people who spent the night in this household<br />Fill in after completing the interview with each member of the household:<br /> \_\_\_ 4. Number of people under age 18 (0 to 17) who spent the night in this household<br /> \_\_\_ 5. Number of people 18 and older who spent the night in this household</div><span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>2. Mark the family relationship to the head of the household. Chapter D question 28. </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse or partner<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Stepchild<br />[] 5

Grandchild  
 6 Son- or daughter-in-law  
 7 Father/mother  
 8 Parent-in-law  
 9 Other relative  
 10 Non-relative  
 11 Domestic employee or their family member

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse or partner
03	Child
04	Stepchild
05	Grandchild
06	Child-in-law
07	Parent
08	Parent-in-law
09	Other relative
10	Non-relative
11	Domestic employee or family member of domestic employee

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. List of persons

E. Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 2: Relationship as relatives

The relationship as relatives should be established with regard to the first person on the list (head of household, male or female). Complete only one alternative according to the answer given by the person being enumerated.

p. 34

The adoptive children should be registered as children of the head of household, male or female, but write the word "adopted" next to the option son/daughter to clarify this situation.

Other relative: this includes the blood relative and relatives through marriage in regard to the head of household, male or female: uncles/aunts, cousins, great-grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandparents, nephews/nieces, siblings.

Non-relatives: this includes godsons/daughters, godparents of one's children, guests, employees, friends.

Domestic personnel or his/her family: this includes the gardeners, launderers, cleaners, drivers, housekeeper, nannies, etc. who work without leaving the dwelling you are visiting.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Population Information&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Chapter E. For all persons.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;3. Are you a man or a woman?&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Male&lt;br /&gt;[] 6 Female&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;D. List of persons&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h3"&gt;E. Population information for all persons&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p>Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.</p>

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Question 3: Is this a man or woman?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;If the name of the person does not reveal the sex, you should not hesitate to ask the person being enumerated.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DISAB: Disability****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter I. Disability information

36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:

1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).  
6 No - Go on to Chapter J

List of possible impediments:

- 1 Paralysis or diminished strength (kangy) of legs or arms
- 2 Missing a part of the body
- 3 Deaf (hears nothing)
- 4 Does not hear well, needs or uses a hearing aid
- 5 Mute (doesn't speak)
- 6 Speaks with great difficulty
- 7 Blind in both eyes (sees nothing)
- 8 Blind in one eye
- 9 Sees poorly, even with glasses
- 10 Down syndrome (mongoloid)
- 11 Mental retardation
- 12 Crazy (dementia)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Paralysis or diminished strength of legs or arms
02	Missing body part
03	Deaf
04	Difficult hearing or uses hearing aid
05	Mute
06	Difficulty speaking
07	Blind in both eyes
08	Blind in one eye
09	Difficulty seeing, even with glasses
10	Down syndrome
11	Mental retardation
12	Insanity, dementia
13	Total paralysis
14	Problem in lower limbs
15	Other

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Information about disabilities

Do not forget to ask this question.

Question 36: Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability?

Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first disability listed by the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with a disability [universe unverifiable]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY2002A\_DISAB2: Second disability

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter I. Disability information

36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:

1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).  
6 No - Go on to Chapter J

List of possible impediments:  
1 Paralysis or diminished strength (kangy) of legs or arms  
2 Missing a part of the body  
3 Deaf (hears nothing)  
4 Does not hear well, needs or uses a hearing aid  
5 Mute (doesn't speak)  
6 Speaks with great difficulty  
7 Blind in both eyes (sees nothing)  
8 Blind in one eye  
9 Sees poorly, even with glasses  
10 Down syndrome (mongoloid)  
11 Mental retardation  
12 Crazy (dementia)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Paralysis or diminished strength of legs or arms
03	Deaf
04	Difficult hearing or uses hearing aid
05	Mute
06	Difficulty speaking
09	Difficulty seeing, even with glasses
11	Mental retardation
13	Total paralysis
14	Problem in lower limbs
15	Other
16	"
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**I. Information about disabilities**

Do not forget to ask this question.

**Question 36:** Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability?

Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second disability listed by the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with more than one disability [universe unverifiable]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_DISAB2C: Cause of second disability

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter I. Disability information

36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:

1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).

6 No - Go on to Chapter J

Write down the cause of the impediment

List of possible causes:

1 Born this way

2 Because of an illness

3 Because of an accident

4 Due to aging

5 Specify if for another reason

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Birth
2	Illness
3	Accident
4	Aging
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Information about disabilities

Do not forget to ask this question.

Question 36: Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability?

Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the second disability listed by the individual.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with more than one disability [universe unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_DISAB3: Third disability

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p>For office use only:</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ \_ Disability<br />\_\_ \_ Disability<br />\_\_ \_ Disability<br /><br />\_\_ \_ Ethnicity</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">I. Information about disabilities</span></p>

<p>Do not forget to ask this question.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 36: Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability?</span></p>

<p>Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a third disability.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with more than two disabilities [universe unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DISAB3C: Cause of third disability****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter I. Disability information

36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:

1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).

6 No - Go on to Chapter J

Write down the cause of the impediment

List of possible causes:

1 Born this way

2 Because of an illness

3 Because of an accident

4 Due to aging

5 Specify if for another reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Birth
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Information about disabilities

Do not forget to ask this question.

Question 36: Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical of mental disability?

Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the third disability listed by the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with more than two disabilities [universe unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_DISABC: Cause of disability****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter I. Disability information

36. Is there any person in this household who has a permanent physical or mental disability? ... Such as for example:

1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age, and disability (or disabilities) of the person, followed by the cause(s).

6 No - Go on to Chapter J

Write down the cause of the impediment

List of possible causes:

1 Born this way

2 Because of an illness

3 Because of an accident

4 Due to aging

5 Specify if for another reason

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Birth
2	Illness
3	Accident
4	Aging
5	Other
8	Cause not known
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Information about disabilities

Do not forget to ask this question.

Question 36: Is there a person in this household who has a permanent physical of mental disability?

Exclude the incapacities due to temporary problems, such as broken bones or illnesses.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the first disability listed by the individual.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons with a disability [universe unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_ETHN: Ethnicity****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter J. Indigenous population information</span></p>

<p>37. Is there any person in this household who considers him or herself indigenous or belonging to an indigenous ethnicity?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Write on one line the name, surname, age and ethnicity of each person identifying him or herself as indigenous.<br />[] 6 No - End of the interview</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
41	Ache
42	Ava Guarani
43	Mbya
44	Pai Tavytera
45	Western Guarani
46	nandeva
51	Northern Enlhet
52	Southern Enxet
53	Sanapana
54	Toba
55	Angaite
57	Maskoy
61	Nivacle
62	Maka
63	Manjuy
71	Ayoreo
72	Chamacoco
81	Toba Qom
90	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**J.** Information about indigenous persons

Question 37: Is there any person in this household who is considered indigenous or who belongs to an indigenous ethnic group?

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates an indigenous person's ethnicity.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Indigenous persons [universe unverifiable]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY2002A\_IDCARD: Identity card

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Population Information

Chapter E. For all persons.

6. Is your identity card...

1 Paraguayan?   
 2 Foreign?   
 3 Paraguayan and foreign?   
 4 Don't have

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paraguay
2	Foreign
3	Both Paraguay and foreign
4	No identity card
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**D.** List of persons

**E.** Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 6: Do you have a national identification card?

If the person being enumerated lost his/her national identification card and has not requested another, you should mark "does not have".

If the person lost it and is requesting a replacement (has the ticket), you should mark one of the first three options as corresponds.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person has a Paraguayan or foreign identity card.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_RES: Current residence

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Population Information

Chapter E. For all persons.

Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:

a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.

c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.

7. Where do you currently live?

1 In this place - Go on to question 8  
2 In another part of the country \_\_\_\_\_

District  
1 City/town  
6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  
\_\_\_ Department  
3 In another country  
\_\_\_ Country

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this place
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. List of persons

E. Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 7: Where do you currently live?

To the enumerator: Take into account the following instructions for questions 7, 8, and 9:

a) Mark "in this place" if it corresponds to the district where the person is being enumerated.

b) Mark "in another place" if it corresponds to another district, and specify the name of the district, if it is city/town or company/colony/indigenous community and the name of the department.

c) If you marked "in another country", write the name of the country.

7. Where do you live currently?

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from the one where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

If the person being enumerated spent the night of the census in the place where you are enumerating but his/her place of residence is in another country, you should mark "in another country" and then you should write the name of the country where the person currently resides.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of current residence.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RESDEPT: Department or country of current residence****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Population InformationChapter E. For all persons.

Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:

a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.

c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.

7. Where do you currently live?

1 In this place - Go on to question 8  
 2 In another part of the country  
 District  
 1 City/town  
 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community  
 Department  
 3 In another country  
 Country

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepcion
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guaira
05	Caaguazu
06	Caazapa
07	Itapua
08	Misiones
09	Paraguari
10	Alto Parana
11	Central
12	Neembucu
13	Amambay
14	Canindeyu
15	Presidente Hayes
16	Boqueron
17	Alto Paraguay

19	Asuncion
20	Argentina
22	Brazil
34	United States
56	Spain
90	Other Americas
92	Other Europe
93	Other Asia
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**D.** List of persons

**E.** Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

**Question 7:** Where do you currently live?

To the enumerator: Take into account the following instructions for questions 7, 8, and 9:

a) Mark "in this place" if it corresponds to the district where the person is being enumerated.

b) Mark "in another place" if it corresponds to another district, and specify the name of the district, if it is city/town or company/colony/indigenous community and the name of the department.

c) If you marked "in another country", write the name of the country.

7. Where do you live currently?

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from the one where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

If the person being enumerated spent the night of the census in the place where you are enumerating but his/her place of residence is in another country, you should mark "in another country" and then you should write the name of the country where the person currently resides.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of current residence.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_BPL: Place of birth****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>

<div class="i1">(Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)<br /><br />[] 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br />\_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this place
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">D. List of persons</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">E. Population information for all persons</span></p>

<p>Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 8: Where did your mother live when you were born?</span></p>

<p>You should always refer to the place of residency of the mother of the person whose information you are taking.</p>

<p>Part 2 should only be completed if the district is different from the district where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.</p>

<p>Do not forget to write the year of arrival of the person being enumerated, in the case where his/her mother had been living "in another country".</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the place of enumeration, elsewhere in Paraguay, or abroad.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_BPL2: Urban-rural place of birth

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>

<div class="i1">(Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)<br /><br />[] 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">\_\_ District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br />\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Country</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3	Abroad
1	City or town
2	Indigenous community

9	Unknown
---	---------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">D. List of persons</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">E. Population information for all persons</span></p>

<p>Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 8: Where did your mother live when you were born?</span></p>

<p>You should always refer to the place of residency of the mother of the person whose information you are taking.</p>

<p>Part 2 should only be completed if the district is different from the district where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.</p>

<p>Do not forget to write the year of arrival of the person being enumerated, in the case where his/her mother had been living "in another country".</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was born abroad, in a city or town, or in an indigenous community.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_BPLDEPT: Department or country of birth**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

8. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>

(Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)<br /><br />[] 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <br />[] 2 In another part of the country</p>
<div class="i2">\_\_ District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community<br />\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepcion
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guaira
05	Caaguazu
06	Caazapa
07	Itapua
08	Misiones
09	Paraguari
10	Alto Parana
11	Central
12	Neembucu
13	Amambay
14	Canindeyu
15	Presidente Hayes
16	Boqueron
17	Alto Paraguay
19	Asuncion
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brasil
23	Colombia
24	Chile
28	Peru
31	Uruguay
33	Canada
34	United States
35	Mexico
51	Germany

56	Spain
57	France
60	England
61	Italy
63	Poland
65	Russia
67	Switzerland
73	Korea
74	China
81	Japan
83	Lebanon
90	Other Americas
91	Other Europe
92	Other Asia or Middle East
95	Other foreign country
99	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**D. List of persons**

**E. Population information for all persons**

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

**Question 8: Where did your mother live when you were born?**

You should always refer to the place of residency of the mother of the person whose information you are taking.

Part 2 should only be completed if the district is different from the district where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

Do not forget to write the year of arrival of the person being enumerated, in the case where his/her mother had been living "in another country".

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: All persons

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_BPLDIST: District of birth****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p>8. Where did your mother live when you were born?</p>

<div class="i1">(Write the place where the mother of the person who is being enumerated lived.)<br /><br />[] 1 In this place - Go on to chapter F <br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">\_\_ District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br />\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2">\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Concepcion
0102	Belen
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0106	San Lazaro
0107	Yby Yau
0199	Concepcion department, district unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	Chore
0204	General Elizardo Aquin
0205	Itacurubi del Rosario
0206	Lima

0207	Nueva Germania
0208	San Estanislao
0209	San Pablo
0210	Tacuati
0211	Union
0212	25 de Diciembre
0213	Villa del Rosario
0214	General Isidoro Resquin
0215	Yataity del Norte
0216	Guayaibi
0217	Capiibary
0218	Santa Rosa del Aguaray
0299	San Pedro department, district unknown
0301	Caacupe
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyra
0305	Caraguatay
0306	Emboscada
0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucu
0309	Itacurubi de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Loma Grande
0312	Mbocayaty del Yhaguy
0313	Nueva Colombia
0314	Piribebuy
0315	Primero de Marzo
0316	San Bernardino
0317	Santa Elena
0318	Tobati
0319	Valenzuela
0320	San Jose Obrero
0399	Cordillera department, district unknown
0401	Villarrica
0402	Borja
0403	Capitan Mauricio Jose Troche
0404	Coronel Martinez
0405	Felix Perez Cardozo

0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia
0408	Itape
0409	Iturbe
0410	Jose Fasardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Numi
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0416	Doctor Bottrell
0417	Paso Yobai
0499	Guaira department, district unknown
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazu
0503	Carayao
0504	Doctor Cecilio Baez
0505	Santa Rosa del Mbutuy
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
0507	Repatriacion
0508	Nueva Londres
0509	San Joaquin
0510	San Jose De Los Arroyo
0511	Yhu
0512	Doctor J. Eulogio Estigarribia
0513	R.I. 3 Corrales
0514	Raul Arsenio Oviedo
0515	Jose D. Ocampos
0516	Mariscal Francisco Solano
0517	La Pastora
0518	3 de Febrero
0519	Simon Bolivar
0520	Vaqueria (San Blas)
0599	Caaguazu department, district unknown
0601	Caazapa
0602	Abai
0603	Buena Vista
0604	Doctor Moises Bertoni
0605	General Higinio Morinigo

0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabai
0609	Fulgencio Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Caazapa department, district unknown
0701	Encarnacion
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyreta
0704	Capitan Meza
0705	Capitan Miranda
0706	Nueva Alborada
0707	Carmen del Parana
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Carlos Antonio Lopez
0710	Natalio
0711	Fram
0712	General Artigas
0713	General Delgado
0714	Hohenau
0715	Jesus
0716	Leandro Oviedo
0717	Obligado
0718	Mayor Otano
0719	San Cosme y Damian
0720	San Pedro del Parana
0721	San Rafael del Parana
0722	Trinidad
0723	Edelira
0724	Tomas Romero Pereira
0725	Alto Vera
0726	La Paz
0727	Yatytay
0728	San Juan del Parana
0729	Pirapo
0730	Itapua Poty
0799	Itapua department, district unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas

0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio
0806	Santa Maria
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0810	Yabebyry
0899	Misiones department, district unknown
0901	Paraguari
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucu
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapegua
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey
0909	Pirayu
0910	Quiindy
0911	Quyquyho
0912	Roque Gonzalez de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mi
0915	Yaguaron
0916	Ybycui
0917	Ybytími
0999	Paraguari department, district unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Presidente Franco
1003	Domingo Martinez de Irala
1004	Doctor Juan Leon Mallorquin
1005	Hernandarias
1006	Itakyry
1007	Juan Emilio O'Leary
1008	Nacunday
1009	Yguazu
1010	Los Cedrales
1011	Minga Guazu
1012	San Cristobal

1013	Santa Rita
1014	Naranjal
1015	Santa Rosa del Monday
1016	Minga Pora
1017	Mbaracayu
1018	San Alberto
1019	Iruna
1099	Alto Parana department, district unknown
1101	Aregua
1102	Capiata
1103	Fernando de la Mora
1104	Guarambare
1105	Ita
1106	Itaugua
1107	Lambare
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso
1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Nemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacarai
1118	Ypane
1119	Julian Augusto Saldivar
1199	Central department, district unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados
1205	General Jose E. Diaz
1206	Guazu Cua
1207	Humaita
1208	Isla Umbu
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor Jose J. Martinez
1211	Paso de Patria

1212	San Juan Bautista De Neembucu
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca
1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Villalbin
1299	Neembucu department, district unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitan Bado
1399	Amambay department, district unknown
1401	Salto Del Guaira
1402	Corpus Christi
1403	Curuguaty
1404	Igatimi
1405	Itanara
1406	Ypejhu
1407	General Francisco C. Alvarez
1408	Katuete
1409	La Paloma
1410	Nueva Esperanza
1499	Canindeyu department, district unknown
1502	Benjamin Aceval
1503	Puerto Pinasco
1504	Villa Hayes
1505	Nanawa
1506	Jose Falcon
1599	Presidente Hayes department, district unknown
1602	Mariscal Jose Felix Estigarribia
1699	Boqueron department, district unknown
1701	Fuerte Olimpo
1702	La Victoria
1799	Alto Paraguay department, district unknown
1900	Asuncion
9997	Abroad
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">D. List of persons</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">E. Population information for all persons</span></p>

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 8: Where did your mother live when you were born?

You should always refer to the place of residency of the mother of the person whose information you are taking.

Part 2 should only be completed if the district is different from the district where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

Do not forget to write the year of arrival of the person being enumerated, in the case where his/her mother had been living "in another country".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_RES2: Urban-rural current residence

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Population Information

Chapter E. For all persons.

Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:

a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.

c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.

7. Where do you currently live?

1 In this place - Go on to question 8  
 2 In another part of the country  
 District  
 1 City/town  
 6 Company [*compañía*]/colony [*colonia*]/indigenous community  
 Department  
 3 In another country  
 Country

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City or town
2	Indigenous community
3	Abroad
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. List of persons

E. Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 7: Where do you currently live?

To the enumerator: Take into account the following instructions for questions 7, 8, and 9:

a) Mark "in this place" if it corresponds to the district where the person is being enumerated.

b) Mark "in another place" if it corresponds to another district, and specify the name of the district, if it is city/town or company/colony/indigenous community and the name of the department.

c) If you marked "in another country", write the name of the country.

7. Where do you live currently?

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from the one where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

If the person being enumerated spent the night of the census in the place where you are enumerating but his/her place of residence is in another country, you should mark "in another country" and then you should write the name of the country where the person currently resides.

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person currently resides in a city or town, in an indigenous community, or abroad.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RES5DEPT: Department or country of residence 5 years ago****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_  
District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br /> \_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another  
country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepcion
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guaira
05	Caaguazu
06	Caazapa
07	Itapua
08	Misiones
09	Paraguari
10	Alto Parana
11	Central
12	Neembucu
13	Amambay

14	Canindeyu
15	Presidente Hayes
16	Boqueron
17	Alto Paraguay
19	Asuncion
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brasil
24	Chile
28	Peru
31	Uruguay
34	United States
51	Germany
56	Spain
73	Korea
81	Japan
90	Other Americas
92	Other Europe
93	Other Asia or Middle East
95	Other country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**F. Information about the population**  
For persons 5 years of age and older

**Question 9: Where did you live five years ago, which means, in August of 1997?**

You should emphasize the date when you ask this question, which means, August 1997.

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence 5 years ago.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RES5DEPTFORMIG: Department or country of residence 5 years ago for migration****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_  
District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span  
class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br /> \_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another  
country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Concepcion
02	San Pedro
03	Cordillera
04	Guaira
05	Caaguazu
06	Caazapa
07	Itapua
08	Misiones
09	Paraguari
10	Alto Parana
11	Central

12	Neembucu
13	Amambay
14	Canindeyu
15	Presidente Hayes
16	Boqueron
17	Alto Paraguay
19	Asuncion
97	Foreign countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**F. Information about the population**  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 9: Where did you live five years ago, which means, in August of 1997?

You should emphasize the date when you ask this question, which means, August 1997.

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence 5 years ago.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RES5YR: Place of residence 5 years ago**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Population Information

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_  
District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span  
class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br /> \_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another  
country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Country</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this place
2	In another part of the country
3	In another country
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">F. Information about the population<br />For persons 5 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 9: Where did you live five years ago, which means, in August of 1997?</span></p>

<p>You should emphasize the date when you ask this question, which means, August 1997.</p>

<p>Part 2 should be completed only if the district is difference from where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RESDIST: District of current residence****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p>7. Where do you currently live?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 8<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br /> \_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Concepcion
0102	Belen
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0106	San Lazaro
0107	Yby Yau
0199	Concepcion department, district unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	Chore
0204	General Elizardo Aquin
0205	Itacurubi del Rosario
0206	Lima
0207	Nueva Germania
0208	San Estanislao

0209	San Pablo
0210	Tacuati
0211	Union
0212	25 de Diciembre
0213	Villa del Rosario
0214	General Isidoro Resquin
0215	Yataity del Norte
0216	Guayaibi
0217	Capiibary
0218	Santa Rosa del Aguaray
0299	San Pedro department, district unknown
0301	Caacupe
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyra
0305	Caraguatay
0306	Emboscada
0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucu
0309	Itacurubi de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Loma Grande
0312	Mbocayaty del Yhaguy
0313	Nueva Colombia
0314	Piribebuy
0315	Primero de Marzo
0316	San Bernardino
0317	Santa Elena
0318	Tobati
0319	Valenzuela
0320	San Jose Obrero
0399	Cordillera department, district unknown
0401	Villarrica
0402	Borja
0403	Capitan Mauricio Jose Troche
0404	Coronel Martinez
0405	Felix Perez Cardozo
0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia

0408	Itape
0409	Iturbe
0410	Jose Fasardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Numi
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0416	Doctor Bottrell
0417	Paso Yobai
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazu
0503	Carayao
0504	Doctor Cecilio Baez
0505	Santa Rosa del Mbutuy
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
0507	Repatriacion
0508	Nueva Londres
0509	San Joaquin
0510	San Jose De Los Arroyo
0511	Yhu
0512	Doctor J. Eulogio Estigarribia
0513	R.I. 3 Corrales
0514	Raul Arsenio Oviedo
0515	Jose D. Ocampos
0516	Mariscal Francisco Solano
0517	La Pastora
0518	3 de Febrero
0519	Simon Bolivar
0520	Vaqueria (San Blas)
0599	Caaguazu department, district unknown
0601	Caazapa
0602	Abai
0603	Buena Vista
0604	Doctor Moises Bertoni
0605	General Higinio Morinigo
0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabai

0609	Fulgencio Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Caazapa department, district unknown
0701	Encarnacion
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyreta
0704	Capitan Meza
0705	Capitan Miranda
0706	Nueva Alborada
0707	Carmen del Parana
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Carlos Antonio Lopez
0710	Natalio
0711	Fram
0712	General Artigas
0713	General Delgado
0714	Hohenau
0715	Jesus
0716	Leandro Oviedo
0717	Obligado
0718	Mayor Otano
0719	San Cosme y Damian
0720	San Pedro del Parana
0721	San Rafael del Parana
0722	Trinidad
0723	Edelira
0724	Tomas Romero Pereira
0725	Alto Vera
0726	La Paz
0727	Yatytay
0728	San Juan del Parana
0729	Pirapo
0730	Itapua Poty
0799	Itapua department, district unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas
0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio

0806	Santa Maria
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0810	Yabebyry
0899	Misiones department, district unknown
0901	Paraguari
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucu
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapegua
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey
0909	Pirayu
0910	Quiindy
0911	Quyquyho
0912	Roque Gonzalez de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mi
0915	Yaguaron
0916	Ybycui
0917	Ybytími
0999	Paraguari department, district unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Presidente Franco
1003	Domingo Martínez de Irala
1004	Doctor Juan Leon Mallorquin
1005	Hernandarias
1006	Itakyry
1007	Juan Emilio O'Leary
1008	Nacunday
1009	Yguazu
1010	Los Cedrales
1011	Minga Guazu
1012	San Cristobal
1013	Santa Rita
1014	Naranjal
1015	Santa Rosa del Monday

1016	Minga Pora
1017	Mbaracayu
1018	San Alberto
1019	Iruna
1099	Alto Parana department, district unknown
1101	Aregua
1102	Capiata
1103	Fernando de la Mora
1104	Guarambare
1105	Ita
1106	Itaugua
1107	Lambare
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso
1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Nemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacarai
1118	Ypane
1119	Julian Augusto Saldivar
1199	Central department, district unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados
1205	General Jose E. Diaz
1206	Guazu Cua
1207	Humaita
1208	Isla Umbu
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor Jose J. Martinez
1211	Paso de Patria
1212	San Juan Bautista De Neembucu
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca

1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Villalbin
1299	Neembucu department, district unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitan Bado
1399	Amambay department, district unknown
1401	Salto Del Guaira
1402	Corpus Christi
1403	Curuguaty
1404	Igatimi
1405	Itanara
1406	Ypejhu
1407	General Francisco C. Alvarez
1408	Katuete
1409	La Paloma
1410	Nueva Esperanza
1499	Canindeyu department, district unknown
1502	Benjamin Aceval
1503	Puerto Pinasco
1504	Villa Hayes
1505	Nanawa
1506	Jose Falcon
1599	Presidente Hayes department, district unknown
1602	Mariscal Jose Felix Estigarribia
1699	Boqueron department, district unknown
1701	Fuerte Olimpo
1702	La Victoria
1799	Alto Paraguay department, district unknown
1900	Asuncion
9997	Abroad
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. List of persons

E. Population information for all persons

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

Question 7: Where do you currently live?

To the enumerator: Take into account the following instructions for questions 7, 8, and 9:

a) Mark "in this place" if it corresponds to the district where the person is being enumerated.

b) Mark "in another place" if it corresponds to another district, and specify the name of the district, if it is city/town or company/colony/indigenous community and the name of the department.

c) If you marked "in another country", write the name of the country.

7. Where do you live currently?

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from the one where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

If the person being enumerated spent the night of the census in the place where you are enumerating but his/her place of residence is in another country, you should mark "in another country" and then you should write the name of the country where the person currently resides.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of current residence.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival to country

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Population Information

Chapter E. For all persons.

Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:

a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<div class="i1">Only for foreigners: <br /><br /> \_\_\_\_ Year of arrival <br /><br />If a tourist, write 8888</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1950	1950 or earlier
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9997	Tourist
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**D. List of persons**

**E. Population information for all persons**

Before enumerating each of the members of the household, you should note the order number, the name and last name and relationship on the page that corresponds to each of them in the same order as chapter D (Question 28). After registering all of the persons, you should complete the information for each of them, beginning with the head of household, male or female.

**Question 8: Where did your mother live when you were born?**

You should always refer to the place of residency of the mother of the person whose information you are taking.

Part 2 should only be completed if the district is different from the district where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

Do not forget to write the year of arrival of the person being enumerated, in the case where his/her mother had been living "in another country".

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year of arrival to country for a person who born abroad.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none ]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_EDCOMP: Completed higher education****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Chapter F. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;For those 5 years of age and older&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;14. Did you complete the higher education degree or major (university or non-university)?&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 6 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;F. Information about the population&lt;br /&gt;For persons 5 years of age and older&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;Question 14. Did you complete the higher non-university or university career?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person completed higher education.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ with any non-university tertiary or university education [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_EDLEV: Highest grade or level attained

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>12. What is the highest level and grade (cycle) or course you have completed?</p>

<div class="i1">0 Special education</div><div class="i2">[] 0</div><div class="i1">1 Adult basic education</div><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3</div><div class="i1">0 None</div><div class="i2">[] 0</div><div class="i1">3  
Preschool</div><div class="i2">[] 0</div><p> </p>  
<div class="i1">4 Primary or basic schooling</div><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[]  
6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8<br />[] 9<br />[] 10</div><div class="i1">5 Secondary</div><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br /><br />For all of the above answers, skip to question 16 [from special education to grade 5  
of secondary]<br /><br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br /><br />For these two answers [grade 6 or 7], go on to question 13</div><div class="i1">6 Superior, non-university</div><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4</div><div class="i1">7  
University</div><div class="i2">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6</div><div class="i1">For answers  
in categories 6 and 7 [superior non-university or university], skip to question 14</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Special education
11	Basic adult education 1
12	Basic adult education 2
13	Basic adult education 3
20	Illiterate
30	Preschool
40	Primary, unspecified
41	Primary 1
42	Primary 2
43	Primary 3
44	Primary 4
45	Primary 5
46	Primary 6
47	Primary 7
48	Primary 8

49	Primary 9
50	Secondary, unspecified
51	Secondary 1
52	Secondary 2
53	Secondary 3
54	Secondary 4
55	Secondary 5
56	Secondary 6
57	Secondary 7
60	Non-university tertiary, unspecified
61	Non-university tertiary 1
62	Non-university tertiary 2
63	Non-university tertiary 3
64	Non-university tertiary 4
70	University, unspecified
71	University 1
72	University 2
73	University 3
74	University 4
75	University 5
76	University 6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**F.** Information about the population  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 12: What is the highest level and grade, cycle or course that you passed?

This refers to the last grade, cycle or course passed, and not the one that is currently being taken.

Special education: This is the formation given to special persons with some type of physical and/or mental alternation that impedes that said person form part of students in regular [formal] education.

Upper non-university: includes primarily the institutions for teacher's training, police and military training.

Excludes: private academies and institutions that do not belong to the formal system. For example: courses for foreign languages, musical instruments, teacher's continuing education, hairdressing courses, brief courses in computers, electricity, auto mechanics, etc.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the highest grade or level of education the person completed.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ who attended school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_EDUCDEG: Attended higher education after year 6 or 7 of secondary school**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter F.

For those 5 years of age and older

13. Are you studying did you study any higher education degree or major (university or non-university)?

1 Yes - Skip to question 15  
6 No - Skip to question 16

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the population For persons 5 years of age and olderQuestion 13: Are you studying or did you study a higher non-university or university career?**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person attended higher education.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ who attended grade 6 or 7 of secondary school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LANG: Spoken language****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter F.

For those 5 years of age and older

16. What languages or tongues do you speak?

1 Guarani  
2 Spanish  
3 Portuguese  
4 German  
5 English  
6 French  
98 Doesn't speak  
Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guarani
02	Spanish
03	Portugese
04	German
07	Japanese
08	Chinese
09	Korean
12	Other foreign language
41	Ache
42	Chiripa
43	Mbya
44	Pai Tavytera
45	Western Guarani
46	nandeva
51	Northern Enlhet
52	Southern Enxet
53	Sanapana
54	Toba
55	Angaite
61	Nivacle
62	Maka

63	Manjuy
71	Ayoreo
72	Ybytosó
81	Toba Qom
90	Other indigenous language
98	Non-speaking
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the population  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 16: What languages or dialects do you speak?

Remember that here you can mark more than one circle.

If the person speaks a language or dialect that is not on the list, you should specify it on the designated space.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first spoken language.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_LANG2: Second language

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter F.

For those 5 years of age and older

16. What languages or tongues do you speak?

1 Guarani  
2 Spanish  
3 Portuguese  
4 German  
5 English  
6 French  
98 Doesn't speak  
Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_  
Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guarani
02	Spanish
03	Portugese
04	German
05	English
06	French
07	Japanese
08	Chinese
09	Korean
10	Italian
11	Arabic
12	Other foreign language
52	Southern Enxet
61	Nivacle
90	Other indigenous language
98	Unknown or no second language
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**F.** Information about the population  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 16: What languages or dialects do you speak?  
Remember that here you can mark more than one circle.

If the person speaks a language or dialect that is not on the list, you should specify it on the designated space.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second language.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LANG3: Third language**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>16. What languages or tongues do you speak?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Guaraní<br />[] 2 Spanish<br />[] 3 Portuguese<br />[] 4 German<br />[] 5 English<br />[] 6 French<br />[] 98 Doesn't speak<br />[] Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_<br />[] Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guarani
02	Spanish
03	Portugese
04	German
05	English
06	French
07	Japanese
08	Chinese
09	Korean
10	Italian
11	Arabic
12	Other foreign language
90	Other indigenous language
98	Unknown or no third language
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">F. Information about the population<br />For persons 5 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 16: What languages or dialects do you speak?</span>

<br />Remember that here you can mark more than one circle.</p>

<p>If the person speaks a language or dialect that is not on the list, you should specify it on the designated space.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's third language.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RES5DISTFORMIG: District of residence 5 years ago for migration****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population Information</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter E. For all persons.</span></p>

<p>Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:</p>

<p>a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;</p>

<p>b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.</p>

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_  
District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span  
class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br />\_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another  
country</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Concepcion
0102	Belen
0103	Horqueta
0104	Loreto
0105	San Carlos
0106	San Lazaro
0107	Yby Yau

0199	Concepcion department, district unknown
0201	San Pedro
0202	Antequera
0203	Chore
0204	General Elizardo Aquin
0205	Itacurubi del Rosario
0206	Lima
0207	Nueva Germania
0208	San Estanislao
0209	San Pablo
0210	Tacuati
0211	Union
0212	25 de Diciembre
0213	Villa del Rosario
0214	General Isidoro Resquin
0215	Yataity del Norte
0216	Guayaibi
0217	Capiibary
0218	Santa Rosa del Aguaray
0299	San Pedro department, district unknown
0301	Caacupe
0302	Altos
0303	Arroyos y Esteros
0304	Atyra
0305	Caraguatay
0306	Emboscada
0307	Eusebio Ayala
0308	Isla Pucu
0309	Itacurubi de la Cordillera
0310	Juan de Mena
0311	Loma Grande
0312	Mbocayaty del Yhaguy
0313	Nueva Colombia
0314	Piribebuy
0315	Primero de Marzo
0316	San Bernardino
0317	Santa Elena
0318	Tobati
0319	Valenzuela

0320	San Jose Obrero
0399	Cordillera department, district unknown
0401	Villarrica
0402	Borja
0403	Capitan Mauricio Jose Troche
0404	Coronel Martinez
0405	Felix Perez Cardozo
0406	General Eugenio A. Garay
0407	Colonia Independencia
0408	Itape
0409	Iturbe
0410	Jose Fasardi
0411	Mbocayaty
0412	Natalicio Talavera
0413	Numi
0414	San Salvador
0415	Yataity
0416	Doctor Bottrell
0417	Paso Yobai
0499	Guaira department, district unknown
0501	Coronel Oviedo
0502	Caaguazu
0503	Carayao
0504	Doctor Cecilio Baez
0505	Santa Rosa del Mbutuy
0506	Doctor Juan Manuel Frutos
0507	Repatriacion
0508	Nueva Londres
0509	San Joaquin
0510	San Jose De Los Arroyo
0511	Yhu
0512	Doctor J. Eulogio Estigarribia
0513	R.I. 3 Corrales
0514	Raul Arsenio Oviedo
0515	Jose D. Ocampos
0516	Mariscal Francisco Solano
0517	La Pastora
0518	3 de Febrero
0519	Simon Bolivar

0520	Vaqueria (San Blas)
0599	Caaguazu department, district unknown
0601	Caazapa
0602	Abai
0603	Buena Vista
0604	Doctor Moises Bertoni
0605	General Higinio Morinigo
0606	Maciel
0607	San Juan Nepomuceno
0608	Tabai
0609	Fulgencio Yegros
0610	Yuty
0699	Caazapa department, district unknown
0701	Encarnacion
0702	Bella Vista
0703	Cambyreta
0704	Capitan Meza
0705	Capitan Miranda
0706	Nueva Alborada
0707	Carmen del Parana
0708	Coronel Bogado
0709	Carlos Antonio Lopez
0710	Natalio
0711	Fram
0712	General Artigas
0713	General Delgado
0714	Hohenau
0715	Jesus
0716	Leandro Oviedo
0717	Obligado
0718	Mayor Otano
0719	San Cosme y Damian
0720	San Pedro del Parana
0721	San Rafael del Parana
0722	Trinidad
0723	Edelira
0724	Tomas Romero Pereira
0725	Alto Vera
0726	La Paz

0727	Yatytyay
0728	San Juan del Parana
0729	Pirapo
0730	Itapua Poty
0799	Itapua department, district unknown
0801	San Juan Bautista de las Misiones
0802	Ayolas
0803	San Ignacio
0804	San Miguel
0805	San Patricio
0806	Santa Maria
0807	Santa Rosa
0808	Santiago
0809	Villa Florida
0810	Yabebyry
0899	Misiones department, district unknown
0901	Paraguari
0902	Acahay
0903	Caapucu
0904	Caballero
0905	Carapegua
0906	Escobar
0907	La Colmena
0908	Mbuyapey
0909	Pirayu
0910	Quiindy
0911	Quyquyho
0912	Roque Gonzalez de Santa Cruz
0913	Sapucaí
0914	Tebicuary-mi
0915	Yaguaron
0916	Ybycui
0917	Ybytími
0999	Paraguari department, district unknown
1001	Ciudad del Este
1002	Presidente Franco
1003	Domingo Martinez de Irala
1004	Doctor Juan Leon Mallorquin
1005	Hernandarias

1006	Itakyry
1007	Juan Emilio O'Leary
1008	Nacunday
1009	Yguazu
1010	Los Cedrales
1011	Minga Guazu
1012	San Cristobal
1013	Santa Rita
1014	Naranjal
1015	Santa Rosa del Monday
1016	Minga Pora
1017	Mbaracayu
1018	San Alberto
1019	Iruna
1099	Alto Parana department, district unknown
1101	Aregua
1102	Capiata
1103	Fernando de la Mora
1104	Guarambare
1105	Ita
1106	Itaugua
1107	Lambare
1108	Limpio
1109	Luque
1110	Mariano Roque Alonso
1111	Nueva Italia
1112	Nemby
1113	San Antonio
1114	San Lorenzo
1115	Villa Elisa
1116	Villeta
1117	Ypacarai
1118	Ypane
1119	Julian Augusto Saldivar
1199	Central department, district unknown
1201	Pilar
1202	Alberdi
1203	Cerrito
1204	Desmochados

1205	General Jose E. Diaz
1206	Guazu Cua
1207	Humaita
1208	Isla Umbu
1209	Laureles
1210	Mayor Jose J. Martinez
1211	Paso de Patria
1212	San Juan Bautista De Neembucu
1213	Tacuaras
1214	Villa Franca
1215	Villa Oliva
1216	Villalbin
1299	Neembucu department, district unknown
1301	Pedro Juan Caballero
1302	Bella Vista
1303	Capitan Bado
1399	Amambay department, district unknown
1401	Salto Del Guaira
1402	Corpus Christi
1403	Curuguaty
1404	Igatimi
1405	Itanara
1406	Ypejhu
1407	General Francisco C. Alvarez
1408	Katuete
1409	La Paloma
1410	Nueva Esperanza
1499	Canindeyu department, district unknown
1502	Benjamin Aceval
1503	Puerto Pinasco
1504	Villa Hayes
1505	Nanawa
1506	Jose Falcon
1599	Presidente Hayes department, district unknown
1602	Mariscal Jose Felix Estigarribia
1699	Boqueron department, district unknown
1701	Fuerte Olimpo
1702	La Victoria
1799	Alto Paraguay department, district unknown

1900	Asuncion
9997	Foreign countries
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the population  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 9: Where did you live five years ago, which means, in August of 1997?

You should emphasize the date when you ask this question, which means, August 1997.

Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RES5YR2: Place of residence 5 years ago**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Population Information

Chapter E. For all persons.

Enumerator: Keep in mind the following instructions for questions 7, 8 and 9:

a. Mark "in this place" if referring to the same district in which the person is being enumerated;

b. Mark "in another place" if referring to another district, and specify the name of the district, whether it is a city/town or company [compañía]/colony [colonia]/indigenous community, and the name of the department.

<p>c. If you marked "in another country," write the name of the country.</p>

<p><span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>9. Where did you live 5 years ago, that is, in August of 1997?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this place - Go on to question 10<br />[] 2 In another part of the country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_  
District<br />[] 1 City/town<br />[] 6 Company [<span class="lang">compañía</span>]/colony [<span  
class="lang">colonia</span>]/indigenous community<br />\_\_\_ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another  
country</div><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Country</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	City or town
2	Indigenous community
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">F. Information about the population<br />For persons 5 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 9: Where did you live five years ago, which means, in August of 1997?</span></p>

<p>You should emphasize the date when you ask this question, which means, August 1997.</p>

<p>Part 2 should be completed only if the district is different from where you are enumerating and you should not forget to mark the circle.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY2002A\_SCHLPAST: Ever attended school**

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter F.

For those 5 years of age and older

10. Have you ever attended a school or institution of regular schooling?

1 Yes  
6 No - Go on to question 16

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the population  
For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 10: Did you ever attend a school, private school, or institution of regular [formal] education?

This question will permit classification of the population in two groups: those who at any time attended any institution of formal education, whether public or private, at elementary, basic school education, or secondary, and those who never attended.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person has ever attended school.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>11. Are you currently attending a school or institution of regular schooling?</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person is currently attending school.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ who attended school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_EMPSTAT: Worked during the last week

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>19. During the last week, did you do any work, even if it was just for one hour?</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25<br />[ ] 6 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**G. Population information** For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 19: During the past week (from Sunday to Saturday) did you do any work, even if it was just for one hour?

Work: This is economic activity that all persons do for which he/she receives income, whether in currency or goods. The activity that is done by a person in a family business should be considered work, even when he/she does not receive payment for it, as long as he/she completes at least fifteen hours a week.

Last week: From Sunday the 18th to Saturday the 24th of August.

p. 41

Do not include as work the unpaid domestic activities (housewife). Nor should you include activities as a volunteer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person worked during the week before the census.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LANG4: Fourth language**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter F.

For those 5 years of age and older

16. What languages or tongues do you speak?

1 Guaraní  
 2 Spanish  
 3 Portuguese  
 4 German  
 5 English  
 6 French  
 98 Doesn't speak  
 Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Spanish
03	Portuguese
04	German
05	English
06	French
07	Japanese
08	Chinese
09	Korean
10	Italian
12	Other foreign language
90	Other indigenous language
98	Unknown or no fourth language
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the population  
 For persons 5 years of age and older

Question 16: What languages or dialects do you speak?  
 Remember that here you can mark more than one circle.

If the person speaks a language or dialect that is not on the list, you should specify it on the designated space.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's fourth language.

##### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

#### PY2002A\_LANG5: Fifth language

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter F. </span></p>

<p>For those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>16. What languages or tongues do you speak?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Guaraní<br />[] 2 Spanish<br />[] 3 Portuguese<br />[] 4 German<br />[] 5 English<br />[] 6 French<br />[] 98 Doesn't speak<br />[] Indigenous language (specify) \_\_\_\_ <br />[] Other language (specify) \_\_\_\_ </div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
05	English
06	French
10	Italian
12	Other foreign language
90	Other indigenous language
98	Unknown or no fifth language
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">F. Information about the population<br />For persons 5 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 16: What languages or dialects do you speak?</span><br />Remember that here you can mark more than one circle.</p>

<p>If the person speaks a language or dialect that is not on the list, you should specify it on the designated space.</p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's fifth language.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LOOKWK: Looked for work during last 4 weeks****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G. 

For individuals 10 years of age and older

22. Have you looked for work during the last 4 weeks?

[ ] 1 Yes <br /> [ ] 6 No - Skip to question 24

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population information For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 22: During the past four weeks (July 28th to August 24th) did you look for work?

"Look for work" means an active search, such as respond to or publish ads in newspapers or other means (relatives and/or friends) requesting employment; look for financial resources or materials for starting a business; request authorizations and licenses to begin a labor activity; ask in places of employment, rural properties, ranches, factories, markets, etc.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person was looking for work during the 4 weeks before the census.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who did not work in the last week or help others [discrepancies : none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

18. What is your current marital or civil status?

1 Married  
2 Consensual union  
3 Widowed  
4 Separated  
5 Divorced  
6 Single

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Consensual union
3	Widowed
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Single
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population informationFor persons 10 years of age and older

Question 18: What is your current civil or marriage status?

Single: this is a person who has never been married by a religious or civil ceremony, and is not joined [in a consensual union] with another person.

The civil status of the head of household, male or female, and his/her spouse, must necessarily be the same.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PY2002A\_RELIG: Religion****Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

17. What is your religion?

01 Catholic  
Other (specify) \_\_\_\_  
02 Doesn't have one

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	No religion
03	Indigenous religion
06	Indigenous religion and Evangelical
13	Other, Orthodox
22	Angelican
23	Assembly of Gods
24	Bautista Maranatha Baptist
25	Family workship center; upper room
26	Christian Community
27	Free Brothers
29	Church of Gods
30	Church of Gods of Prophecy
31	Lutheran
32	Mennonite
33	Methodist
36	New testament
37	Pentecostal
38	Presbyterian
39	Other, evangelical
40	Judaism
51	Adventist

52	God is love
53	Universal church, stop suffering
55	Mormons
56	People of God
57	Jehovah's witnesses
59	Pseudo-christian groups
60	Islam
90	Buddhism
91	Reyukai
95	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**G. Population information** For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 17: What is your religion?

Any religion that is not Catholic, should be specified on this space.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's religion.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WHYNOTWK: Reason for not working last week

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>24. Why did you not work during the last week? (Primary reason)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Performed the household duties<br />[] 2 Student<br />[] 3 Retired<br />[] 4 Pensioner<br />[] 5 Rentier<br />[] 6 Doing obligatory military service<br />[] 7 Physical or mental disability<br />[] 8 Other situation<br /><br />For all of the above answers, skip to Chapter H</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household duties
2	Student
3	Retired
4	Pensioner
5	Rentier
6	Obligatory military services
7	Physical or mental disability
8	Other
9	Unknown
0	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">G. Population information<br />For persons 10 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 24: Why did you not work last week?</span></p>

<p>You should mark only one circle. The informant should determine the option that best represents him/her.</p>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason the person did not work during the week before the census.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who did not work or look for work in the last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **PY2002A\_WK: Have a job but did not work last week**

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>20. During the last week, did you have a job but not work due to illness, leave of absence, vacation, or other reason?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Skip to question 25<br />[] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">G. Population information<br />For persons 10 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 20: During the past week, did you have a job but not work because you were sick, on leave, on vacations, or for other causes?</span></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person had a job but did not work the week before the census.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **PY2002A\_WKHELP: Helped with others' job last week**

**Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

## Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

21. During the last week, did you engage in any odd jobs or trade (changa), make any product for sale, whether inside or outside the dwelling, perform any services, or help anyone in his or her work, business, or farm (chacra)?

1 Yes - Skip to question 25  
6 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population information  
For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 21: During the past week did you do a small job or did you make some product inside or outside of your dwelling to sell or did you provide some service or help someone in their work, business or rural property?

Small jobs are circumstantial activities that are paid for, which suppose a punctual completion of a task and are limited in terms of time for execution and that do not exceed the period of one month. For example: cleaning a patio, arranging a garden, helping to move, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person helped another person with his or her job during the week before the census.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week and without a job [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WKPAST: Have worked before

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

23. Have you worked before?

1 Yes - Skip to question 25  6 No - Skip to chapter H

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population information For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 23: Have you worked previously?

We are not interested in the time that has passed since you stopped working and the census day.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person has worked before.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ did not work in the last week and looked for work [discrepancies : none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **PY2002A\_CHBIRTH: Any births**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter H.

For women 12 years of age and older

31. Have you had a son (or daughter) born alive?

1 Yes  
6 No - Go on to the next person

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H. Population information  
For women twelve years old and older.

Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality

31. Did you have a son (or daughter) born alive?

If at birth, [the child] cried, breathed, or moved and then died, [the child] should be considered born alive.

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to a woman.

##### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

#### **PY2002A\_CHBORN: Number of live births**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter H.

For women 12 years of age and older

32. How many total sons and daughters born alive have you had? </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total children</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No child born alive
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">H. Population information<br />For women twelve years old and older.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality</span></p>

<p><span class="em">32. How many sons and daughters born alive have you had in total?</span></p>

<p>You should note the quantity of all of the children born alive, whether they are currently alive or not. You should also include the children who were given up for adoption, if this were the case.

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to a woman.

#### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ who gave birth to live children [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_CHDEAD: Children dead****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter H.

For women 12 years of age and older

34. Of those sons and daughters born alive, how many have died?

\_\_\_ Total children deceased

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No child dead
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H. Population information  
For women twelve years old and older.

Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality

34. Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many died?

You should ask about the sons/daughter who were born alive and then died (question 32). You should not register those that were born dead.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive who have died.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ who gave birth to live children [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter H. </span></p>

<p>For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>33. How many sons and daughters are currently alive? </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total children alive</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No child alive
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

H. Population information  
For women twelve years old and older.

Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality

33. How many sons and daughter are currently alive?

If the woman being enumerated declares that currently she has no child alive, you should write "0".

You should include all of the children, whatever the age and sex, whether they live with the mother or not and do not include the step-children or adopted children.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to the woman who are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ who gave birth to live children [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

27. In this job, are (or were) you a...

<div class="i1">[] 1 Own-account worker?<br />[] 2 Unpaid family worker?<br />[] 3 Owner/boss?<br /><br />For the above answers, skip to question 30<br /><br />[] 4 Domestic employee? - Skip to chapter H<br />[] 5 Employee or laborer?</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own-account worker
2	Unpaid family worker
3	Owner or boss
4	Domestic employee
5	Employee or laborer
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">G. Population information<br />For persons 10 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 27: In this work, are (were) you?</span></p>

<p>You should formulate the question by reading slowly until the end of the question mark. Then read each of the options. When you obtain an answer, mark the corresponding circle and move to the next question.</p>

<p>[<span class="pg">p. 45</span>]</p>

<p>To facilitate filling in this question, we present the following clarifications:</p>

<p>Self-employed worker: This is the person who has his/her own company or business, or who practices a profession or occupation on his/her own account, without having a paid employee nor depending on an employer. He/she can work with the assistance of family workers or apprentices or without their help. For example: Tailor, furniture carpenter, plumber, traveling salesman, etc.</p>

<p>Unpaid family worker: This is the person who works two hours or more per day or more than fifteen hours per week in the company or business of a member of his/her family, without receiving any pay for his/her work.</p>

<p>Employer: This is the person who is the owner and/or partner in a company or business that provides goods and/or services that contracts one or more paid workers (employees or workers) in temporary or permanent manner, without including the domestic employees. For example: factory owners, owners of mechanic shops (with employees under his/her charge), contractors for construction sites, etc.</p>

<p>Domestic employee [male or female]: This is the person in charge of household tasks who is paid. For example: cook, cleaning servant, salaried gardener and others.</p>

<p>Employee or worker: This is the person who works for a company, institution, business, or household and who depends upon an employer or boss and receives payment in currency and/or goods for the work that he/she does.</p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- whether the person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who worked in the last week [discrepancies: type I 4.1%; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_CONTRACT: Contract****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

29. Are or were you a...

[] 1 Permanent functionary  
[] 2 Contract functionary  
Skip to chapter H

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent employee
2	Contract employee
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population informationFor persons 10 years of age and older

Question 29: Are you (were you) an officer...?

You should only ask this question of enumerated person who declared working in the public sector.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a permanent or contract employee.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Employees or laborers age 10+ who worked in the last week [discrepancies: type I 2%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_IND: Industry (4 digits)

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

26. What does the place where you work or worked primarily make or do? \_\_\_\_\_

Examples: Cotton growing, house construction, food sales [despensa], dressmaking, raising hens, selling plastic chairs, shoe repair, bakery, transporting livestock, school, hospital, supermarket, Finance Ministry, family house.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
0102	Farming of animals
0103	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
0104	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
0105	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
0500	Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing
1400	Mining and quarrying
1501	Production, processing and preservation of meat and fish
1502	Preparation of fruits, vegetables and legumes; oils and fats
1503	Manufacture of dairy products
1504	Manufacture of other food products
1505	Manufacture of beverages
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1700	Manufacture of textiles
1800	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
1901	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
1902	Manufacture of footwear
2000	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials

2100	Manufacture of paper and paper products
2200	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
2302	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
2401	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2402	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
2403	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2409	Manufacture of basic chemicals, man-made fibres, and other chemical products not elsewhere classified
2502	Manufacture of plastics products
2601	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2609	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
2700	Manufacture of basic metals
2800	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
2900	Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
3100	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus not elsewhere classified
3300	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
3400	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
3601	Manufacture of furniture
3609	Manufacturing not elsewhere classified
3700	Recycling
4001	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity
4100	Steam and hot water supply
4500	Construction
5000	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
5001	Sale of motor vehicles
5002	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5003	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
5004	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5005	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5300	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
5301	Trade brokering
5302	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials
5303	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
5304	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
5305	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
5306	Wholesale of other goods not elsewhere classified including used goods
5307	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
5308	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
5309	Retail sale by mail, television, internet and other media
5310	Retail sale via stalls and markets and other non-store retail sale not elsewhere classified

5311	Repair of personal and household goods
5501	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
5502	Food street vendors
5503	Food and beverage services except street vendors
6000	Land transport
6003	Freight transport by road
6004	Passenger transport by road
6009	Other land transport
6100	Water transport
6200	Air transport
6301	Handling, storage, and warehousing
6302	Other supporting transport activities
6303	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities not elsewhere classified
6401	Post and courier activities
6402	Telecommunications
6500	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
6600	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
6703	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, insurance, and pension funding
7000	Real estate activities
7103	Renting of personal and household goods
7201	Computer services
7202	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
7401	Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
7402	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
7403	Advertising
7405	Investigation and security activities
7406	Building-cleaning and industrial-cleaning activities
7409	Photographic activities, packaging activities, and other business activities not elsewhere classified
7499	Other real estate, renting, and business activities not elsewhere classified
7501	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
7502	Provision of services to the community as a whole
8001	Pre-school, primary, secondary, vocational, and higher education
8009	Adult education and other education services not elsewhere classified
8501	Human health activities
8502	Veterinary activities
8503	Social work activities
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
9102	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations

9109	Activities of other membership organizations not elsewhere classified
9201	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
9202	News agency activities
9203	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
9204	Sporting and other recreational activities
9301	Washing and (dry) cleaning of textile and fur products
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
9303	Funeral and related activities
9309	Other service activities not elsewhere classified
9500	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
9900	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**G. Population information** For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 26: What is the place where you work (or worked) dedicated to or what does it produce?

You should ask the person being enumerated for the activity that is done by the establishment, business, institution or place, indicating the good produced, commercialized or service provided.

If the institutions are well recognized, it is enough to write the name: example: Ministry of Education, Ande, Senacsa, General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses, Catholic Church, Hospital San Roque, National University, Itaipu, Yasyreta, etc.

[p. 44]

Below, we present some examples of activities and the correct way to write them on the census questionnaire.

Incorrect annotation / Correct annotation

Crops / Corn crops, soy bean crops, wheat crops, cotton crops, etc.

Factory / Dairy goods factory, construction material factory, pasta factory, oil factory, footwear factory, etc.

Clothing manufacture / Manufacture of leather clothing, manufacture of children's clothing.

Construction / House construction, road construction, etc.

Installation / Electrical installation in houses.

Commerce / Retail sale of clothing, wholesale commerce of construction materials, retail sales of shoes, supermarket, dispensary, bar, etc.

Transportation / Passenger transportation, cargo transportation via highways, school transportation, etc.

Breeding / Beef cattle breeding, sheep breeding, poultry breeding, chicken breeding, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (4 digits).

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who worked in the last week [discrepancies: type I 4.1%;type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_NWKRS: Number of workers**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>30. How many people work in the company or business?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Alone<br />[] 2 2 to 5 people<br />[] 3 6 to 10 people<br />[] 4 11 to 50 people<br />[] 5 More than 50 people<br />[] 7 Doesn't know</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2 to 5
3	6 to 10
4	11 to 50
5	50+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">G. Population information<br />For persons 10 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 30: Approximately how many persons work in the company or business?</span></p>

<p>You should read the options to the person being enumerated so that he/she can place himself/herself in one of them.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employees at the person's place of work.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Working persons age 10+ who did not work as domestic employees or in the public sector [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace ]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_OCC: Occupation (4 digits)**

**Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>25. What is (or was) your principal occupation in your work? Specify the duties. \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Examples: Farmer, horticulturalist, agricultural laborer, food sales, dressmaker, bricklayer, auto mechanic, trailer truck driver, street vendor with a basket, supermarket cashier, construction electrician, primary school teacher, printing machinist.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0110	Legislators and senior officials
1110	Members of executive, legislative, and judicial power
1120	Senior government officials
1141	Senior officials of political-party organisations
1211	Directors and chief executives in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
1212	Directors and chief executives in construction, public works, and manufacturing
1213	Directors and chief executives in wholesale trade
1214	Directors and chief executives in retail trade
1215	Directors and chief executives in restaurants and hotels
1216	Directors and chief executives in transport, storage and communications
1217	Directors and chief executives in business services
1218	Directors and chief executives in personal care, cleaning and related services

1219	Directors and chief executives not elsewhere classified
1221	Production and operations department managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
1222	Production and operations department managers in manufacturing
1223	Production and operations department managers in construction
1224	Production and operations department managers in wholesale and retail trade
1226	Production and operations department managers in transport, storage and communications
1229	Production and operations department managers not elsewhere classified
1231	Finance and administration department managers
1232	Personnel and industrial relations department managers
1233	Sales and marketing department managers
1234	Advertising and public relations department managers
1235	Supply and distribution department managers
1236	Computing services department managers
1999	Other legislators, senior officials, and managers not elsewhere classified
2113	Chemists
2131	Computer systems designers and analysts
2132	Computer programmers
2141	Architects, town and traffic planners
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Electrical engineers
2144	Electronics and telecommunications engineers
2145	Mechanical engineers
2146	Chemical engineers
2148	Cartographers and surveyors
2149	Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified
2212	Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals
2213	Agronomists and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians
2224	Pharmacists
2230	Nursing and midwifery professionals
2300	Teaching professions
2310	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
2320	Secondary education teaching professionals
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2352	School inspectors
2411	Accountants

2419	Business professionals not elsewhere classified
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2429	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2432	Librarians and related information professionals
2441	Economists
2445	Psychologists
2446	Social work professionals
2451	Authors, journalists and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters and related artists
2460	Religious professionals
2999	Other professionals not elsewhere classified
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3121	Computer assistants
3122	Computer equipment operators
3131	Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators
3132	Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators
3133	Medical equipment operators
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors
3212	Agronomy and forestry technicians
3221	Medical assistants
3225	Dental assistants
3226	Physiotherapists and related associate professionals
3227	Veterinary assistants
3228	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
3231	Nursing associate professionals
3232	Midwifery associate professionals
3241	Traditional medicine practitioners
3300	Teaching associate professionals
3310	Primary education teaching associate professionals
3320	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
3340	Other teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3412	Insurance representatives

3413	Estate agents
3414	Travel consultants and organisers
3415	Technical and commercial sales representatives
3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Employment agents and labour contractors
3429	Business services agents and trade brokers not elsewhere classified
3431	Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3433	Bookkeepers
3439	Administrative associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3441	Customs and border inspectors
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3449	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3460	Social work associate professionals
3471	Decorators and commercial designers
3472	Radio, television and other announcers
3473	Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers
3475	Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals
3480	Religious associate professionals
3999	Other technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
4111	Stenographers and typists
4113	Data entry operators
4114	Calculating-machine operators
4115	Secretaries
4121	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4131	Stock clerks
4133	Transport clerks
4141	Library and filing clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4190	Other office clerks
4211	Cashiers and ticket clerks
4212	Tellers and other counter clerks
4213	Bookmakers and croupiers
4215	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel agency and related clerks
4222	Receptionists and information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4999	Other clerks not elsewhere classified

5112	Transport conductors
5121	Housekeepers and related workers
5122	Cooks
5123	Waiters, waitresses and bartenders
5131	Child-care workers
5132	Institution-based personal care workers
5133	Home-based personal care workers
5139	Personal care and related workers not elsewhere classified
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5162	Police officers
5163	Prison guards
5169	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
5220	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
5230	Stall and market salespersons
5999	Other service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6121	Dairy and livestock producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6129	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers not elsewhere classified
6130	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
6141	Forestry workers and loggers
6142	Charcoal burners and related workers
6152	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6153	Deep-sea fishery workers
6999	Other skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Shotfirers and blasters
7121	Builders, traditional materials
7122	Bricklayers and stonemasons
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7124	Carpenters and joiners
7129	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7132	Floor layers and tile setters
7135	Glaziers
7136	Plumbers and pipe fitters

7137	Building and related electricians
7141	Painters and related workers
7142	Varnishers and related painters
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7221	Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers
7222	Tool-makers and related workers
7223	Machine-tool setters and setter-operators
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
7233	Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7242	Electronics fitters
7243	Electronics mechanics and servicers
7245	Electrical line installers, repairers and cable jointers
7300	Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7321	Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers
7323	Glass engravers and etchers
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7332	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7341	Compositors, typesetters and related workers
7343	Printing engravers and etchers
7345	Bookbinders and related workers
7346	Silk-screen, block and textile printers
7411	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7412	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7413	Dairy-products makers
7416	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7422	Cabinet makers and related workers
7423	Woodworking machine setters and setter-operators
7424	Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers
7432	Weavers, knitters and related workers
7433	Tailors, dressmakers and hatters
7435	Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters
7436	Sewers, embroiderers and related workers
7437	Upholsterers and related workers
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers

7442	Shoe-makers and related workers
7999	Other craft and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
8131	Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators
8141	Wood-processing-plant operators
8161	Power-production plant operators
8162	Steam-engine and boiler operators
8163	Incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators
8211	Machine-tool operators
8221	Pharmaceutical- and toiletry-products machine operators
8232	Plastic-products machine operators
8240	Wood-products machine operators
8251	Printing-machine operators
8271	Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators
8273	Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators
8275	Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators
8276	Sugar production machine operators
8278	Brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators
8279	Tobacco production machine operators
8290	Other machine operators and assemblers
8300	Drivers and mobile-plant operators
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8323	Bus and tram drivers
8324	Heavy-truck and lorry drivers
8331	Motorised farm and forestry plant operators
8332	Earth-moving- and related plant operators
8333	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8340	Ships' deck crews and related workers
8999	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers
9100	Sales and services elementary occupations
9111	Street food vendors
9112	Street vendors, non-food products
9113	Door-to-door and telephone salespersons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments
9133	Hand-laundrers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Vehicle, window and related cleaners
9151	Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers

9152	Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers
9153	Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers
9161	Garbage collectors
9162	Sweepers and related labourers
9211	Farm-hands and labourers
9212	Forestry labourers
9213	Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers
9312	Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions
9313	Building construction labourers
9322	Hand packers and other manufacturing labourers
9323	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand or pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Odd job labourer (changador)
9997	Other elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**G. Population information** For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 25: What is (or was) your principal occupation in your job? Specify the task.

You should write the occupation in detail. For example: auto mechanic. If the person has more than one occupation, the informant should define the principal occupation.

Leave the space at the bottom blank. It is for office use.

[p. 43]

Below you will find a list of some examples of occupations and the correct manner for writing them.

Incorrect annotation / Correct annotation

Builder / Reinforced concrete installer, tile installer, floor installer, plasterer, etc.

Mechanic / Automobile mechanic, clothes washing machine mechanic, chroming mechanic, dental mechanic.

Worker / Blacksmith, welder, baker, restaurant cook, etc.

Vendor / Sidewalk vendor of corn bread, fruits and vegetables, small items, etc.

Employee / Fingerprint specialist, secretary, head of personnel, general manager, computer operator.

Painter / House painter, automobile painter, bridge painter, picture painter

Professional / Civil engineer, Dentist, pharmacist, lawyer, professor of elementary education.

Technician / Electronics technician, electrical technician, telecommunications technician.

Driver / Collective transportation driver, automobile driver, tractor driver, etc.

<p>Small jobs / Patio cleaner, gardener, moving assistant, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (4 digits).

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who worked in the last week [discrepancies: type I 4.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WKSECTOR: Work sector

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>28. Do you work (or did you work) in the...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Public sector?<br />[] 6 Private sector? - Skip to question 30</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sector
2	Private sector
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">G. Population information<br />For persons 10 years of age and older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 28: Do you work (or did you work) in the sector...</span></p>

<p>Public sector: Includes the ministries, municipalities, public schools, public hospitals, health centers and offices, police and military forces, and other entities that depend on the state, such as: Petropar, Ande, Essap (ex Corposana), Copaco (ex Antelco), Ips, Paraguayan Mail, airport, Electoral Justice, court system, etc.

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works in the public or private sector.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Employees or laborers age 10+ who worked in the last week [discrepancies: type I 3%; type II trace]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **PY2002A\_AGE**CAT: Age group

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	20 to 24
06	25 to 29
07	30 to 34
08	35 to 39
09	40 to 44
10	45 to 49
11	50 to 54
12	55 to 59
13	60 to 64
14	65+

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age group.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_INDGROUP: Industry (2 digits)**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter G. </span></p>

<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>26. What does the place where you work or worked primarily make or do? \_\_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Examples: Cotton growing, house construction, food sales [<span class="lang">despensa</span>], dressmaking, raising hens, selling plastic chairs, shoe repair, bakery, transporting livestock, school, hospital, supermarket, Finance Ministry, family house.</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting, forestry, and fishing
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing
04	Construction
05	Electricity, water, and sewage
06	Transportation and communication
07	Wholesale and retail trade
08	Finance, insurance, and real estate
09	Hotels and restaurants
10	Public administration
11	Education
12	Services
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population information  
For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 26: What is the place where you work (or worked) dedicated to or what does it produce?

You should ask the person being enumerated for the activity that is done by the establishment, business, institution or place, indicating the good produced, commercialized or service provided.

If the institutions are well recognized, it is enough to write the name: example: Ministry of Education, Ande, Senacsa, General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses, Catholic Church, Hospital San Roque, National University, Itaipu, Yasyreta, etc.

[p. 44]

Below, we present some examples of activities and the correct way to write them on the census questionnaire.

Incorrect annotation / Correct annotation

Crops / Corn crops, soy bean crops, wheat crops, cotton crops, etc.

Factory / Dairy goods factory, construction material factory, pasta factory, oil factory, footwear factory, etc.

Clothing manufacture / Manufacture of leather clothing, manufacture of children's clothing.

Construction / House construction, road construction, etc.

Installation / Electrical installation in houses.

Commerce / Retail sale of clothing, wholesale commerce of construction materials, retail sales of shoes, supermarket, dispensary, bar, etc.

Transportation / Passenger transportation, cargo transportation via highways, school transportation, etc.

Breeding / Beef cattle breeding, sheep breeding, poultry breeding, chicken breeding, etc.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general industry category (2 digits) in which the person works.

## UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who worked [discrepancies: type I 4.1%; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PY2002A\_LSTBMON: Month of last birth

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Chapter H. </span></p>

<p>For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>35. What was the date of the birth of your last son or daughter born alive? </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Day<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_ Year</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">H. Population information<br />For women twelve years old and older.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality</span></p>

<p><span class="em">35. On what date was your last son (or daughter) born alive?</span></p>

<p>You should Arabic numerals to write the day, the month of birth and write the year with four digits.</p>

<p>Example: Day [12] Month [05] Year [1979]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the woman's last birth.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ who gave birth to live children [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_LSTBYR: Year of last birth****Data file:** PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h2"&gt;Chapter H. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;For women 12 years of age and older&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;35. What was the date of the birth of your last son or daughter born alive? &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ Day&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ Year&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1936	1936 or earlier
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**H. Population information** For women twelve years old and older.

Question 31, 32, 33, 34, 35: Fertility, infant-juvenile mortality

35. On what date was your last son (or daughter) born alive?

You should use Arabic numerals to write the day, the month of birth and write the year with four digits.

Example: Day [12] Month [05] Year [1979]

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable identifies the year of the woman's last birth.

**UNIVERSE**

Paraguay 2002: Females age 12+ who gave birth to live children [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PY2002A\_OCCGROUP: Occupation (1 digit)**

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter G.

For individuals 10 years of age and older

23. Have you worked before?

1 Yes - Skip to question 25  
6 No - Skip to chapter H

25. What is (or was) your principal occupation in your work? Specify the duties. \_\_\_\_\_

Examples: Farmer, horticulturalist, agricultural laborer, food sales, dressmaker, bricklayer, auto mechanic, trailer truck driver, street vendor with a basket, supermarket cashier, construction electrician, primary school teacher, printing machinist.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials, and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Population information  
For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 25: What is (or was) your principal occupation in your job? Specify the task.

You should write the occupation in detail. For example: auto mechanic. If the person has more than one occupation, the informant should define the principal occupation.

Leave the space at the bottom blank. It is for office use.

[p. 43]

Below you will find a list of some examples of occupations and the correct manner for writing them.

Incorrect annotation / Correct annotation

Builder / Reinforced concrete installer, tile installer, floor installer, plasterer, etc.

Mechanic / Automobile mechanic, clothes washing machine mechanic, chroming mechanic, dental mechanic.

Worker / Blacksmith, welder, baker, restaurant cook, etc.

Vendor / Sidewalk vendor of corn bread, fruits and vegetables, small items, etc.

<p>Employee / Fingerprint specialist, secretary, head of personnel, general manager, computer operator.</p>

<p>Painter / House painter, automobile painter, bridge painter, picture painter</p>

<p>Professional / Civil engineer, Dentist, pharmacist, lawyer, professor of elementary education.</p>

<p>Technician / Electronics technician, electrical technician, telecommunications technician.</p>

<p>Driver / Collective transportation driver, automobile driver, tractor driver, etc.</p>

<p>Small jobs / Patio cleaner, gardener, moving assistant, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's general occupation category (1 digit).

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: Persons age 10+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I 4.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PY2002A\_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: PRY2002\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 4    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

### UNIVERSE

Paraguay 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **Imputation and derivation**

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census Questionnaire (in Spanish)

---

title Census Questionnaire (in Spanish)  
language Spanish  
filename PRY2002es.pdf

---

### Census Questionnaire (in English)

---

title Census Questionnaire (in English)  
language English  
filename PRY2002enT.pdf

---